

## LENTIVIRAL VECTORS, RELATED REAGENTS, AND METHODS OF USE THEREOF

### Cross-Reference to Related Applications

5 [0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Applications Ser. No. 60/408,558, filed September 6, 2002, Ser. No. 60/414,195, filed September 27, 2002, and Ser. No. 60/428,039, filed November 21, 2002. The contents of each of these applications is incorporated herein by reference.

### Background of the Invention

10 [0002] Viral vectors are efficient gene delivery tools in eukaryotic cells. Useful viral vectors have been created from different virus families, including retroviruses. Retroviruses have proven to be versatile and effective gene transfer vectors for a variety of applications since they are easy to manipulate, typically do not induce a strong anti-viral immune  
15 response, and are able to integrate into the genome of a host cell, leading to stable gene expression. If provided with an appropriate envelope, retroviruses can infect almost any type of cell. Due to these advantages a large number of retroviral vectors have been developed for *in vitro* gene transfer. In addition, use of retroviruses for purposes such as the creation of transgenic or knockout animals, or for gene therapy, has been explored.

20 [0003] However, vectors based on simple retroviruses (e.g., oncoretroviruses) have a number of disadvantages that limit their efficacy for such *in vivo* applications. For example, vectors based on simple retroviruses are generally unable to integrate into the genome of nondividing (postmitotic) cells. Furthermore, transgenes expressed from simple retroviruses are subject to silencing during development (22). To overcome these drawbacks, attention  
25 has recently focused on lentiviruses, a group of complex retroviruses that includes the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). In addition to the major retroviral genes gag, pol, and env, lentiviruses typically include additional genes that play regulatory or structural roles. Unlike simple retroviruses, lentiviruses are able to integrate into the genome of non-dividing cells. Accordingly a variety of lentiviral vectors have been developed. However, existing lentiviral  
30 vectors remain less than optimal from a number of perspectives. For example, existing lentiviral vectors are typically large in size, poorly characterized, and lack various features that facilitate cloning and uses of the vectors. Thus there remains a need in the art for improved lentiviral vectors. The present invention addresses this need.

[0004] Rapid progress in technologies for sequencing genes and characterizing their expression profiles has resulted in a growing list of coding regions within mammalian genomes that are predicted to contribute to normal tissue function and to the development of disease. Traditionally, establishing gene function has been accomplished by gene targeting in mouse embryonic stem cells. While this technology has been responsible for many key breakthroughs in our understanding of the normal function as well as diseases of organs and tissues, it remains time-consuming and expensive to perform. Furthermore, current gene targeting approaches cannot be used to alter gene function in human tissues for the purposes of scientific investigation or gene therapy. For these reasons, alternative approaches to inhibit gene activity in primary cells and tissues have been explored.

[0005] Among the most promising of these new approaches is RNA interference (RNAi), which has recently emerged as a rapid and efficient means to silence gene function in eukaryotic (including mammalian) cells. As initially described in the nematode *C. elegans*, RNAi involves introduction of double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) into a cell thereby inhibiting gene expression in a sequence dependent fashion. More recently it has been shown that shorter dsRNA species known as short interfering RNAs (siRNA) can silence mammalian gene expression in a specific manner, suggesting that RNAi can be used to study and manipulate gene function in higher organisms as well. However, the use of RNAi in mammalian cells and organisms is currently restricted by the limited delivery methods available. Accordingly, there is a need in the art for improved reagents and methods that would facilitate the use of RNAi in mammalian cells and organisms. The present invention addresses this need, among others.

### Summary of the Invention

[0006] The present invention provides novel lentiviral vectors that offer a number of features and advantages. In one aspect, the invention provides a lentiviral vector comprising the following elements: a nucleic acid whose sequence includes (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS); and (iii) at least one additional element selected from the group consisting of: a second MCS, a second MCS into which a heterologous nucleic acid is inserted, a human immunodeficiency (HIV) FLAP element, an expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element, a target site for a site-specific recombinase, and a self-inactivating (SIN) long terminal repeat (LTR). The lentiviral vector may be a lentiviral transfer plasmid or an infectious lentiviral particle. In various embodiments of the

invention the expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element is a woodchuck hepatitis virus regulatory element (WRE), and/or the target site is a loxP site. The invention further provides collections of lentiviral plasmids possessing the features described above.

[0007] In other aspects, the invention provides cells, including mammalian cells, and transgenic animals that contain any of the inventive lentiviral vectors or proviruses derived therefrom. The invention further provides methods for making transgenic animals the cells of which comprise an inventive lentiviral vector or a provirus derived therefrom.

[0008] The invention further provides a variety of lentiviral expression systems comprising inventive lentiviral transfer plasmids. For example, the invention provides a three-plasmid lentiviral expression system comprising: (a) a first plasmid whose sequence comprises a nucleic acid sequence of at least part of a lentiviral genome, wherein the plasmid (i) contains at least one defect in at least one gene encoding a lentiviral structural protein, and (ii) lacks a functional packaging signal; (b) a second plasmid whose sequence comprises a nucleic acid sequence of a virus, wherein the plasmid (i) expresses a viral envelope protein, and (ii) lacks a functional packaging signal; and (c) a third plasmid whose nucleic acid sequence includes (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS); and (iii) at least one additional element selected from the group consisting of: a second MCS, a second MCS into which a heterologous nucleic acid is inserted, an HIV FLAP element, an expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element, a target site for a site-specific recombinase, and a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR.

[0009] The invention further provides a four plasmid lentiviral expression system, in which three of the plasmids are as described immediately above and the fourth plasmid encodes the Rev protein.

[0010] The invention provides methods of creating infectious lentiviral particles and of creating producer cell lines that produce infectious lentiviral particles. The lentiviral particles may, but need not be, derived from the lentiviral transfer plasmids as described herein.

[0011] The invention further provides a method for introducing and expressing a heterologous nucleic acid in a target cell comprising introducing a lentiviral vector of the invention into the target cell and expressing the heterologous nucleic acid therein. In various embodiments of the invention the heterologous nucleic acid is operably linked to a constitutive, an inducible, or a cell type or tissue specific promoter, allowing conditional expression of the nucleic acid.

[0012] In another aspect, the invention provides a method for achieving controlled expression of a heterologous nucleic acid in a cell comprising steps of: (i) inserting the heterologous nucleic acid into a lentiviral vector between sites for a recombinase, thereby producing a modified lentiviral vector; (ii) introducing the modified lentiviral vector or a portion thereof including at least the sites for the recombinase and the region between the sites into the cell and; (iii) subsequently inducing expression of the recombinase within the cell, thereby preventing expression of the heterologous nucleic acid within the cell.

[0013] The invention also provides a method for expressing a transcript in a mammal in a cell type or tissue-specific manner comprising: (i) delivering a lentiviral vector to cells of the mammal, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises a heterologous nucleic acid, and wherein the heterologous nucleic acid is located between sites for a site-specific recombinase; and (ii) inducing expression of the site-specific recombinase in a subset of the cells of the mammal, thereby preventing synthesis of the transcript within those cells.

[0014] In another aspect, the invention provides a lentiviral vector whose presence within a cell results in transcription of one or more ribonucleic acids (RNAs) that self-hybridize or hybridize to each other to form a short hairpin RNA (shRNA) or short interfering RNA (siRNA) that inhibits expression of at least one target transcript in the cell. In certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment operably linked to a promoter, so that transcription from the promoter (i.e., transcription directed by the promoter) results in synthesis of an RNA comprising complementary regions that hybridize to form an shRNA targeted to the target transcript. (When an RNA comprises complementary regions that hybridize with each other, the RNA will be said to self-hybridize.) According to certain embodiments of the invention the shRNA comprises a base-paired region approximately 19 nucleotides long. According to certain embodiments of the invention the RNA may comprise more than 2 complementary regions, so that self-hybridization results in multiple base-paired regions, separated by loops or single-stranded regions. The base-paired regions may have identical or different sequences and thus may be targeted to the same or different regions of a single transcript or to different transcripts.

[0015] In certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment flanked by two promoters in opposite orientation, wherein the promoters are operably linked to the nucleic acid segment, so that transcription from the promoters results in synthesis of two complementary RNAs that hybridize with each other to form an siRNA targeted to the target transcript. According to certain embodiments of the invention the

siRNA comprises a base-paired region approximately 19 nucleotides long. In certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral vector comprises at least two promoters and at least two nucleic acid segments, wherein each promoter is operably linked to a nucleic acid segment, so that transcription from the promoters results in synthesis of two complementary  
5 RNAs that hybridize with each other to form an siRNA targeted to the target transcript. The nucleic acid segment(s) present within the lentiviral vectors may be part of a larger nucleic acid, e.g., a heterologous nucleic acid that is inserted into the vector as described herein.

[0016] The lentiviral vectors of the invention may be lentiviral transfer plasmids or infectious lentiviral particles (e.g., a lentivirus or pseudotyped lentivirus). As discussed  
10 further below, lentiviruses have an RNA genome. Therefore, where the lentiviral vector is a lentiviral particle, the viral genome must undergo reverse transcription and second strand synthesis to produce DNA capable of directing RNA transcription. In addition, where reference is made herein to elements such as cloning sites, promoters, regulatory elements, etc., it is to be understood that the sequences of these elements are present in RNA form in  
15 the lentiviral particles of the invention and are present in DNA form in the lentiviral transfer plasmids of the invention. Furthermore, where a template for synthesis of an RNA is “provided by” RNA present in a lentiviral particle, it is understood that the RNA must undergo reverse transcription and second strand synthesis to produce DNA that can serve as a template for synthesis of RNA (transcription).

20 [0017] The invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising any of the inventive lentiviral vectors and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0018] The invention further provides a three plasmid lentiviral expression system comprising (i) a lentiviral transfer plasmid, wherein the lentiviral transfer plasmid directs transcription of at least one ribonucleic acid (RNA) that, when present within a cell,  
25 hybridizes to form an shRNA or siRNA that inhibits expression of at least one gene expressed in the cell. (ii) a packaging plasmid; and (iii) an Env-coding plasmid. In certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral transfer plasmid comprises a nucleic acid segment operably linked to a promoter, so that transcription from the promoter results in synthesis of an RNA that hybridizes to form an shRNA targeted to a target transcript. In  
30 certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral transfer plasmid comprises a nucleic acid segment flanked by two oppositely directed promoters, wherein the promoters are operably linked to the nucleic acid segment, so that transcription from the promoters results in synthesis of two complementary RNAs that hybridize with each other to form an siRNA

targeted to a target transcript. In certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral transfer plasmid comprises two promoters and two nucleic acid segments, wherein each promoter is operably linked to a nucleic acid segment, so that transcription from the promoters results in synthesis of two complementary RNAs that hybridize with each other to form an siRNA targeted to a target transcript. The lentiviral transfer plasmid may, but need not be, any of the inventive lentiviral transfer plasmids described herein.

[0019] The invention further provides a four plasmid lentiviral expression system comprising a three plasmid lentiviral expression system as described above and a fourth plasmid that encodes the Rev protein.

10 [0020] The invention additionally provides a method of inhibiting or reducing the expression of a target transcript in a cell comprising delivering a lentiviral vector to the cell, wherein presence of the lentiviral vector within the cell results in synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA that inhibits expression of the target transcript. Note that where presence of the lentiviral vectors, particles, or plasmids of the invention results in production of an shRNA, the shRNA may require further processing within the cell to form an inhibitory structure. shRNAs that are so processed are considered to inhibit expression of the target transcript.

15 [0021] The invention further provides a method for reversibly inhibiting or reducing expression of a target transcript in a cell comprising: (i) delivering a lentiviral vector to the cell, wherein presence of the lentiviral vector within the cell results in synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA that inhibits expression of the target transcript, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment located between sites for a site-specific recombinase, which nucleic acid segment provides a template for transcription of the one or more RNAs; and (ii) inducing expression of the site-specific recombinase within the cell, thereby preventing synthesis of at least one of the RNAs. The vector can be a lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle.

20 [0022] The invention also provides a method for reversibly inhibiting or reducing expression of a transcript in a mammal in a cell type or tissue-specific manner comprising: (i) delivering to the mammal a lentiviral vector whose presence within a cell results in synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA that inhibits expression of the target transcript, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment located between sites for a site-specific recombinase, which nucleic acid segment provides a template for transcription of the RNA; and (ii) inducing expression

25 30

of the site-specific recombinase in a subset of the cells of the mammal, thereby preventing synthesis of at least one of the RNAs within the subset of cells. In any of the above methods, the cell may be a mammalian cell, the site-specific recombinase may be Cre, and the sites may be loxP sites.

- 5    **[0023]**    The invention includes a variety of therapeutic applications for the inventive lentiviral vectors. In particular, the lentiviral vectors are useful for gene therapy. The invention provides a method of treating or preventing infection by an infectious agent, the method comprising the step of administering to a subject prior to, simultaneously with, or after exposure of the subject to the infectious agent, a composition comprising an effective  
10   amount of a lentiviral vector, wherein the lentiviral vector directs transcription of at least one RNA that hybridizes to form an shRNA or siRNA that is targeted to a transcript produced during infection by the infectious agent, which transcript is characterized in that reduction in levels of the transcript delays, prevents, or inhibits one or more aspects of infection by or replication of the infectious agent.
- 15   **[0024]**    In addition, the invention provides a method of treating or preventing a disease or clinical condition, the method comprising: (i) removing a population of cells from a subject at risk of or suffering from disease or clinical condition; (ii) engineering or manipulating the cells to contain an effective amount of an siRNA or shRNA targeted to a transcript by infecting or transfecting the cells with a lentiviral vector, wherein the transcript is  
20   characterized in that its degradation delays, prevents, or inhibits one or more aspects of the disease or clinical condition; (iii) and returning at least a portion of the cells to the subject. Suitable lentiviral vectors are described herein. Without intending to suggest any limitation, the therapeutic approaches may find particular use in diseases such as cancer, in which a mutation in a cellular gene is responsible for or contributes to the pathogenesis of the disease,  
25   and in which specific inhibition of the target transcript bearing the mutation may be achieved by expressing an siRNA or shRNA targeted to the target transcript within the cells, without interfering with expression of the normal allele. According to certain embodiments of the invention, rather than removing cells from the body of a subject, infecting or transfecting them in tissue culture and then returning them to the subject, inventive lentiviral vectors or  
30   lentiviruses are delivered directly to the subject.

**[0025]**    This application refers to various patents, journal articles, and other publications, all of which are incorporated herein by reference. In addition, the following publications are incorporated herein by reference: *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Current*

*Protocols in Immunology, Current Protocols in Protein Science, and Current Protocols in Cell Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y., edition as of July 2002; Sambrook, Russell, and Sambrook, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 2001.

5

### **Brief Description of the Drawing**

- [0026] *Figure 1* shows a map of pBFGW.
- [0027] *Figure 2* shows a map of pLL3.0.
- [0028] *Figure 3* shows a map of pLL3.1.
- 10 [0029] *Figure 4* shows a map of pLL3.2.
- [0030] *Figure 5* shows a map of pLL3.3.
- [0031] *Figure 6* shows a map of pLL3.4.
- [0032] *Figure 7* shows a map of pLL3.5.
- [0033] *Figure 8* shows a map of pLL3.6.
- 15 [0034] *Figure 9* shows a map of pLL3.7.
- [0035] *Figure 10A* shows schematic diagrams of the HIV provirus (upper panel) and relevant portions of representative packaging and Env-coding plasmids (middle and lower panels, respectively) for a three plasmid system.
- [0036] *Figure 10B* shows schematic diagrams of the HIV provirus (upper panel) and  
20 relevant portions of representative packaging, Rev-coding and Env-coding plasmids (second, third, and lower panels, respectively) for a four plasmid system.
- [0037] *Figure 11* shows the siRNA structure found to be active in the *Drosophila* system.
- [0038] *Figure 12* presents a schematic representation of the steps involved in RNA interference in *Drosophila*.
- 25 [0039] *Figure 13* shows a schematic diagram of a variety of exemplary shRNA structures useful in accordance with the present invention.
- [0040] *Figure 14* presents a representation of an alternative inhibitory pathway, in which the DICER enzyme cleaves a substrate having a base mismatch in the stem to generate an inhibitory product that binds to the 3' UTR of a target transcript and inhibits translation.
- 30 [0041] *Figure 15* presents a schematic diagram of a nucleic acid that serves as a template for transcription of an RNA that hybridizes to form an shRNA and also shows the RNA before and after hybridization.



[0042] *Figure 16* presents a schematic diagram of one example of a construct that may be used to direct transcription of sense and antisense strands of an siRNA.

[0043] *Figure 17A* presents a schematic representation of a portion of the lentivirus vector pLL3.7. Key: SIN-LTR: self-inactivating long terminal repeat;  $\Psi$ : HIV packaging signal; cPPT: central polypurine track; U6: U6 (RNA polymerase III) promoter; MCS: multiple cloning site; CMV: cytomegalovirus (RNA polymerase II) promoter; EGFP: enhanced green fluorescent protein; WRE: woodchuck hepatitis virus response element.

[0044] *Figure 17B* presents the sequence of the CD8 stem loop used to generate pLL3.7 CD8 (See Examples). A sequence known to silence CD8 as an siRNA (11) was adapted with a loop sequence from Paddison et al. (39) to create the final sequence. The presumed transcription initiation site is indicated by a +1. Nucleotides which form the loop structure are indicated in green font (Loop). The pol III terminator stretch (a stretch of Us in the RNA) is indicated in red font.

[0045] *Figure 17C* shows the predicted structure of the CD8 stem-loop RNA produced from pLL3.7 CD8.

[0046] *Figure 18A* shows density plots demonstrating specific silencing of CD8 expression by pLL3.7 CD8. CD8<sup>+</sup>CD4<sup>+</sup> E10 cells were either mock infected (No Virus), infected with a pLL3.7 (Control Virus), or pLL3.7 CD8 (CD8 RNAi virus). Density plots indicate the expression levels of CD4 and CD8 48 hours post-infection.

[0047] *Figure 18B* presents histograms showing staining for the T cell surface markers, CD3, TCR $\beta$ , and CD28. The histograms show that other surface markers are unaffected by silencing of CD8. E10 cells infected with pLL3.7 (green histograms) or pLL3.7 CD8 (pink histograms) were stained for CD3, TCR $\beta$ , and CD28. Solid histograms represent the level of these surface markers on uninfected cells.

[0048] *Figure 19A* shows stable silencing of CD8 by pLL3.7 CD8. Sorted populations of infected E10 cells were maintained in long-term culture. E10 cells pLL3.7 CD8 (CD8 RNAi virus) were sorted four days after infection for GFP expression and low CD8 expression, while cells infected with control virus were sorted for GFP expression only. Each population was cultured for 1 month and analyzed for CD8 expression via flow cytometry at weekly intervals. The CD8 and GFP levels expressed by infected cells 4 days following infection and after one month of culture are shown.

[0049] *Figure 19B* shows a Northern blot showing specific degradation of CD8 mRNA induced by pLL3.7 CD8. CD8 and CD4 mRNA levels in uninfected E10 cells, or E10 cells

infected with either pLL3.7 (Control Virus) or pLL3.7 CD8 (CD8 RNAi Virus) and sorted on the basis of GFP and CD8 expression, were assayed. The bands representing CD8 and CD4 mRNA species are identified by lines (top panel).

[0050] *Figure 19C* shows generation of processed shRNAs in cells infected with pLL3.7 CD8. The cells analysed for CD8 and CD4 mRNA levels described in the legend to Figure 18B were also assayed for the presence of shRNAs by Northern blot. The location of 21, 22, and 23 nucleotide RNAs are identified by arrows.

[0051] *Figure 20A* presents flow cytometric analysis showing specific silencing of genes in primary T cells by pLL3.7 CD8 and pLL3.7 CD25. CD8<sup>+</sup> TCR transgenic T cells were activated for 3 days with cognate peptide and then infected with pLL3.7, pLL3.7 CD8, or pLL3.7 CD25. The efficiency of infection was determined by assaying GFP expression by flow cytometry. The expression of CD8 and CD25 on infected T cells was assayed by staining with specific antibodies that bind these surface markers.

[0052] *Figure 20B* is a bar graph showing functional silencing of genes in primary T cells with pLL3.7 CD25. CD8<sup>+</sup> TCR transgenic T cells were infected and activated as in A. and then cultured for 48 hours in the presence of increasing concentrations of IL-2. Proliferation was assessed by <sup>3</sup>H-thymidine incorporation.

[0053] *Figure 21A* shows flow cytometric analysis of expression of GFP from pLL3.7 CD8 infection in the AK7 ES cell line. AK7 ES cells were infected with pLL3.7 CD8 and sorted for GFP expression (green line) and compared with uninfected control (purple peak).

[0054] *Figure 21B* shows fluorescent imaging of paws of ES cell-derived mice. The paws of control and pLL3.7 CD8 ES chimeric mice were imaged with standard epifluorescence for expression of EGFP.

[0055] *Figure 21C* shows flow cytometric identification of ES cell-derived thymocytes in chimeric mice. Thymocytes from noninfected (purple peak) and pLL3.7 CD8 (green line) ES derived mice were harvested and analyzed for GFP expression.

[0056] *Figure 21D* is a photograph showing expression of CD4 and CD8 in the thymus and spleen of ES cell-derived mice. Thymocytes and splenocytes from week old control and CD8 RNAi (pLL 3.7 CD8) ES cell-derived mice were harvested and stained for CD4 and CD8 expression.

[0057] *Figure 22A* shows flow cytometric analysis of EGFP expression in cells infected with an EGFP-expressing lentiviral vector in which the promoter and EGFP coding

sequences are floxed. The solid purple peaks represent uninfected cells. The population of cells expressing EGFP is shown with a green line.

[0058] *Figure 22B* shows flow cytometric analysis of EGFP expression in cells infected with an EGFP-expressing lentiviral vector 10 days after induction of Cre expression. The solid purple peaks represent uninfected cells. The population of cells expressing EGFP is shown with a green line.

[0059] *Figure 22C* shows a direct flow cytometric comparison between pLL3.7 infected D7 cells before (green line) and after (pink line) Cre delivery.

[0060] *Figure 23* shows flow cytometric analysis of CD8 expression in T cells transfected with transfer plasmids that direct expression of either an shRNA targeted to CD8 or an irrelevant stem-loop sequence, demonstrating silencing of CD8 by the CD8 shRNA. GFP expression is on the x-axis, and CD8 expression is on the y-axis. The upper panel shows lack of GFP expression in untransfected cells. The middle panel shows CD8 expression in GFP<sup>+</sup> cells transfected with a transfer plasmid targeted to an unrelated sequence. The lower panel shows reduced CD8 expression in GFP<sup>+</sup> cells transfected with a transfer plasmid targeted to CD8.

[0061] *Figure 24* shows flow cytometric analysis of expression of transfected human CD8 in wild type ES cells or ES cells infected with a mouse CD8 shRNA virus, demonstrating that the mouse CD8 shRNA specifically silences mouse CD8 and not human CD8.

[0062] *Figure 25* is a Northern blot showing that higher expression levels of CD8 shRNA in cells that did (left) versus cells that did not (right) exhibit silencing of CD8 following infection with a mouse CD8 shRNA virus.

## Definitions

[0063] The term *defective* as used herein refers to a nucleic acid that is not functional with regard to either (i) encoding its gene product or (ii) serving as a signaling sequence. For example, a defective *env* gene sequence does not encode a functional Env protein; a defective packaging signal will not facilitate the packaging of a nucleic acid molecule that includes the defective signal. A nucleic acid may be defective for some but not all of its functions. For example, a defective LTR may fail to promote transcription of downstream sequences while still retaining the ability to direct integration. Nucleic acid sequences may be made defective by any means known in the art, including by mutagenesis, by the deletion

of some or all of the sequence, by inserting a heterologous sequence into the nucleic acid sequence, by placing the sequence out-of-frame, or by otherwise blocking the sequence. Defective sequences may also occur naturally, i.e., without human intervention, such as by mutation, and may be isolated from viruses in which they arise. Proteins that are encoded by a defective nucleic acid and are therefore not functional may be referred to as defective proteins. It is to be understood that the term “defective” is relative. In other words, the function need not be completely eliminated but is typically substantially reduced relative to the comparable wild type function. Generally, a defective sequence exhibits less than approximately 10% of the function of the comparable wild type sequence, preferably less than approximately 5% of the function of the comparable wild type sequence, yet more preferably less than approximately 2%, less than approximately 1%, less than approximately 0.5%, or approximately 0%, i.e., below the limits of detection.

[0064] The terms *deleted* or *deletion* are used herein in accordance with their standard usage in the art, i.e., meaning either total removal of the specified segment or the removal of a sufficient portion of the specified segment to render the segment inoperative or nonfunctional with respect to at least one of its functions.

[0065] The term *heterologous* as used herein in reference to a nucleic acid, refers broadly to a first nucleic acid that is inserted into a second nucleic acid such as a plasmid or vector. In particular, the term refers to a nucleic acid that is not naturally present in the wild type version of a virus-based vector or plasmid that is used to deliver the sequence into a cell. The term also refers to a nucleic acid that is introduced into a cell, tissue, organism, etc., by artificial means including, but not limited to, transfection, transformation, or infection with a viral vector. Generally the nucleic acid is either not naturally found in the cell, tissue, or organism or, if naturally found therein, its expression is altered by introduction of the additional copy of the nucleic acid (e.g., if the introduced copy is under the control of a different promoter than the naturally occurring copy). The term is also used to refer to a protein encoded by such a nucleic acid sequence. If a heterologous sequence is introduced into a cell or organism, the sequence is considered heterologous to the progeny of such a cell or organism.

[0066] The term *hybridize*, as used herein, refers to the interaction between two complementary nucleic acid sequences. The phrase *hybridizes under high stringency conditions* describes an interaction that is sufficiently stable that it is maintained under art-recognized high stringency conditions. Guidance for performing hybridization reactions can

be found, for example, in *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y., 6.3.1-6.3.6, 1989, and more recent updated editions, all of which are incorporated by reference. See also Sambrook, Russell, and Sambrook, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 2001. Aqueous and nonaqueous methods are described in that reference and either can be used. Typically, for nucleic acid sequences over approximately 50-100 nucleotides in length, various levels of stringency are defined, such as low stringency (e.g., 6X sodium chloride/sodium citrate (SSC) at about 45°C, followed by two washes in 0.2X SSC, 0.1% SDS at least at 50°C (the temperature of the washes can be increased to 55°C for medium-low stringency conditions)); medium stringency (e.g., 6X SSC at about 45°C, followed by one or more washes in 0.2X SSC, 0.1% SDS at 60°C); high stringency (e.g., 6X SSC at about 45°C, followed by one or more washes in 0.2X SSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C); and very high stringency (e.g., 0.5 M sodium phosphate, 0.1% SDS at 65°C, followed by one or more washes at 0.2X SSC, 1% SDS at 65°C.) Hybridization under high stringency conditions only occurs between sequences with a very high degree of complementarity. One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the parameters for different degrees of stringency will generally differ based various factors such as the length of the hybridizing sequences, whether they contain RNA or DNA, etc. For example, appropriate temperatures for high, medium, or low stringency hybridization will generally be lower for shorter sequences such as oligonucleotides than for longer sequences.

[0067] *Infectious*, as used herein in reference to a recombinant virus or viral particle, indicates that the virus or viral particle is able to enter cells in a manner substantially similar or identical to that of a wild type virus and to perform at least one of the functions associated with infection by a wild type virus, e.g., release of the viral genome in the host cell cytoplasm, entry of the viral genome into the nucleus, reverse transcription and integration of the viral genome into the host cell's DNA. It is not intended to indicate that the virus or viral particle is capable of undergoing replication or of completing the viral life cycle. The terms "viral particle" and "virus" are frequently used interchangeably herein. For example, the phrase "production of virus" may refer to production of viral particles and is not intended to indicate that wild type or replication competent virus is produced.

[0068] *Isolated*, as used herein, means 1) separated from at least some of the components with which it is usually associated in nature; 2) prepared or purified by a process that involves the hand of man; and/or 3) not occurring in nature.

[0069] *Operably linked*, as used herein, refers to a relationship between two nucleic acid sequences wherein the expression of one of the nucleic acid sequences is controlled by, regulated by, modulated by, etc., the other nucleic acid sequence. For example, the transcription of a nucleic acid sequence is directed by an operably linked promoter sequence; post-transcriptional processing of a nucleic acid is directed by an operably linked processing sequence; the translation of a nucleic acid sequence is directed by an operably linked translational regulatory sequence; the transport or localization of a nucleic acid or polypeptide is directed by an operably linked transport or localization sequence; and the post-translational processing of a polypeptide is directed by an operably linked processing sequence. Preferably a nucleic acid sequence that is operably linked to a second nucleic acid sequence is covalently linked, either directly or indirectly, to such a sequence, although any effective three-dimensional association is acceptable.

[0070] *Purified*, as used herein, means separated from many other compounds or entities, e.g., compounds or entities with which it normally occurs in nature. A compound or entity may be *partially purified*, *substantially purified*, or *pure*, where it is *pure* when it is removed from substantially all other compounds or entities, i.e., is preferably at least about 90%, more preferably at least about 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or greater than 99% pure.

[0071] The term *regulatory sequence* is used herein to describe a region of nucleic acid sequence that directs, enhances, or inhibits the expression (particularly transcription, but in some cases other events such as splicing or other processing, translation, etc.) of sequence(s) with which it is operatively linked. The term includes promoters, enhancers and other transcriptional control elements. In some embodiments of the invention, regulatory sequences may direct constitutive expression of a nucleotide sequence; in other embodiments, regulatory sequences may direct tissue-specific and/or inducible expression. For instance, non-limiting examples of tissue-specific promoters appropriate for use in mammalian cells include lymphoid-specific promoters (see, for example, Calame et al., *Adv. Immunol.* 43:235, 1988) such as promoters of T cell receptors (see, e.g., Winoto et al., *EMBO J.* 8:729, 1989) and immunoglobulins (see, for example, Banerji et al., *Cell* 33:729, 1983; Queen et al., *Cell* 33:741, 1983), and neuron-specific promoters (e.g., the neurofilament promoter; Byrne et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:5473, 1989). Developmentally-regulated promoters are also encompassed, including, for example, the murine hox promoters (Kessel et al., *Science* 249:374, 1990) and the  $\alpha$ -fetoprotein promoter (Campes et al., *Genes Dev.* 3:537, 1989). In

some embodiments of the invention regulatory sequences may direct expression of a nucleotide sequence only in cells that have been infected with an infectious agent. For example, the regulatory sequence may comprise a promoter and/or enhancer such as a virus-specific promoter or enhancer that is recognized by a viral protein, e.g., a viral polymerase, transcription factor, etc.

[0072] A *short, interfering RNA (siRNA)* comprises an RNA duplex that is approximately 19 basepairs long and optionally further comprises one or two single-stranded overhangs or loops. An siRNA may be formed from two RNA strands that hybridize together, or may alternatively be generated from a single RNA strand that includes a self-hybridizing portion.

When siRNAs include one or more free strand ends, it is generally preferred that free 5' ends have phosphate groups, and free 3' ends have hydroxyl groups. siRNAs include a portion that hybridizes with a target transcript. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention, one strand of the siRNA is precisely complementary with a region of the target transcript, meaning that the siRNA hybridizes to the target transcript without a single mismatch. In other embodiments of the invention one or more mismatches between the siRNA and the targeted portion of the target transcript may exist. In most embodiments of the invention in which perfect complementarity is not achieved, it is generally preferred that any mismatches be located at or near the siRNA termini.

[0073] The term *short hairpin RNA* refers to an RNA molecule comprising at least two complementary portions hybridized or capable of hybridizing to form a double-stranded structure sufficiently long to mediate RNAi (typically at least 19 base pairs in length), and at least one single-stranded portion, typically between approximately 1 and 10 nucleotides in length that forms a loop. As described further below, shRNAs are thought to be processed into siRNAs by the conserved cellular RNAi machinery. Thus shRNAs are precursors of siRNAs and are similarly capable of inhibiting expression of a target transcript.

[0074] The phrase *structural protein* as used herein refer to the proteins which are required for encapsidation (e.g., packaging) of a retroviral or lentiviral genome, and include Gag, Pol and Env.

[0075] The term *subject*, as used herein, refers to any individual to whom a lentiviral vector of the invention is delivered for any purpose. Preferred subjects are mammals, particularly rodents (e.g., mice and rats), domesticated mammals (e.g., dogs, cats, etc.), primates, or humans.

[0076] An siRNA or shRNA or an siRNA or shRNA sequence is considered to be *targeted* to target transcript for the purposes described herein if 1) the stability of the target transcript is reduced in the presence of the siRNA or shRNA as compared with its absence; and/or 2) the siRNA or shRNA shows at least about 90%, more preferably at least about 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% precise sequence complementarity with the target transcript for a stretch of at least about 17, more preferably at least about 18 or 19 to about 21-23 nucleotides; and/or 3) one strand of the siRNA or one of the self-complementary portions of the shRNA hybridizes to the target transcript under stringent conditions for hybridization of small (<50 nucleotide) RNA molecules *in vitro* and/or under conditions typically found within the cytoplasm or nucleus of mammalian cells. Since the effect of targeting a transcript is to reduce or inhibit expression of the gene that directs synthesis of the transcript, an siRNA or shRNA targeted to a transcript is also considered to target the gene that directs synthesis of the transcript even though the gene itself (i.e., genomic DNA) is not thought to interact with the siRNA, shRNA, or components of the cellular silencing machinery. Thus as used herein, an siRNA or shRNA that targets a gene is understood to target a transcript whose synthesis is directed by the gene.

[0077] The term *vector* is used herein to refer to a nucleic acid molecule capable of mediating entry of, e.g., transferring, transporting, etc., another nucleic acid molecule into a cell. The transferred nucleic acid is generally linked to, e.g., inserted into, the vector nucleic acid molecule. A vector may include sequences that direct autonomous replication, or may include sequences sufficient to allow integration into host cell DNA. Useful vectors include, for example, plasmids, cosmids, and viral vectors. Useful viral vectors include, e.g., replication defective retroviruses, adenoviruses, adeno-associated viruses, and lentiviruses. As will be evident to one of ordinary skill in the art, viral vectors may include various viral components in addition to nucleic acid(s) that mediate entry of the transferred nucleic acid. Thus the term *viral vector* may refer either to a virus or viral particle capable of transferring a nucleic acid into a cell or to the transferred nucleic acid itself. In particular, the terms "lentiviral vector", "lentiviral expression vector" may be used to refer to lentiviral transfer plasmids and/or lentiviral particles of the invention as described below.

### Detailed Description of Certain Preferred Embodiments of the Invention

[0078] *Retroviruses and retroviral vectors*



[0079] The retrovirus family consists of a group of viruses with a diploid RNA genome that is reverse transcribed during the viral life cycle to yield a double-stranded DNA intermediate that stably integrates into the chromosomal DNA of a host cell. The integrated DNA intermediate is referred to as a provirus. As used herein, a provirus is “derived from” a virus or viral particle that delivers the nucleic acid from which the proviral DNA is reverse transcribed to the cytoplasm of the cell. The retroviral genome and proviral DNA include three genes referred to as *gag*, *pol*, and *env*, flanked by two long terminal repeat sequences (LTRs). The 5’ and 3’ LTRs contain elements that promote transcription (promoter-enhancer elements) and polyadenylation of viral RNA. The LTRs also include additional cis-acting sequences required for viral replication. In addition, the viral genome includes a packaging signal referred to as psi ( $\Psi$ ) that is necessary for encapsidation (packaging) of the retroviral genome. As used herein, a packaging signal or psi sequence is any sequence sufficient to direct packaging of a nucleic acid whose sequence comprises the packaging signal. This includes naturally occurring psi sequences and also engineered variants thereof.

[0080] Briefly, the normal infective cycle begins when the virus attaches to the surface of a susceptible cell through interaction with one or more cell surface receptors. The virus fuses with the cell membrane, and the viral core is delivered to the cytoplasm, where the viral matrix and capsid become dismantled, releasing the viral genome. Viral reverse transcriptase copies the RNA genome into DNA, which moves into the nucleus, where its integration into host cell DNA is catalyzed by the viral integrase enzyme.

[0081] Once integrated into a host genome, viral DNA can remain dormant for long periods of time. When activated, the viral DNA is transcribed by host cell RNA polymerase. The resulting transcript is both a genome for a new virion and a transcript from which viral *gag* and *gag-pol* polyproteins are synthesized. These polyproteins are later processed into the matrix (MA), capsid (CA), and nucleocapsid (NC) proteins (in the case of *gag*), or the matrix, capsid, protease (PR), reverse transcriptase (RT), and integrase (INT) proteins (in the case of *gag-pol*). The full-length viral RNA transcript also yields transcripts that act as templates for synthesis of other viral proteins including envelope glycoproteins and, in the case of lentiviruses, a number of regulatory proteins via various splicing events. Newly made Gag and Gag-Pol polyproteins associate with one another, with complete viral genomes, and with envelope proteins in the cell membrane so that a new viral particle begins to assemble at the membrane. As assembly continues, the structure extrudes from the cell, thereby acquiring a lipid coat punctuated with envelope glycoproteins. Further discussion of the retroviral life

cycle and features and descriptions of retrovirus classification and taxonomy may be found in Coffin, J., *et al.* (eds.), *Retroviruses*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 1997, and in Fields, B., *et al.*, *Fields' Virology*, 4<sup>th</sup>. ed., Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; ISBN: 0781718325, 2001. See also the Web site having URL  
5 www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ICTVdb/ICTVdB, accessed October 11, 2002, providing a classification and information about viruses, of which retroviruses are entry 61 and lentiviruses are entry 61.0.6.

[0082] The ability of retroviruses to enter host cells and to mediate the integration of heterologous nucleic acid sequences into the cellular genome (transduction) has led to their  
10 widespread use for *in vitro* and *in vivo* transfer and expression of nucleic acids, a process often referred to as gene transfer. However, the heterologous nucleic acid need not be a gene and need not encode a protein. As used herein, the term "gene transfer" refers to transfer of any nucleic acid. A transferred nucleic acid is "expressed" in a cell if the introduction of the nucleic acid into the cell results, either directly or indirectly (such as via reverse transcription,  
15 integration, transcription, and, in some cases, translation) in the presence of an expression product of the nucleic acid (e.g., an RNA transcript and/or a polypeptide) within the cell.

[0083] Advantages of retroviral vector systems include: (i) efficient entry of genetic material (the vector genome) into cells; (ii) an efficient process of entry into the target cell nucleus; (iii) relatively high levels of gene expression in many settings; (iv) minimal  
20 pathological effects on target cells in the case of many retroviruses; and (v) the potential to target particular cellular subtypes through control of the vector-target cell binding and tissue-specific control of gene expression (e.g., using tissue-specific promoters and/or enhancers).

[0084] In using a retrovirus for gene transfer, a foreign (not part of the wild type virus) sequence (e.g., a gene of interest) may be inserted into the retroviral genome in place of wild  
25 type retroviral sequences. When the retrovirus delivers its genome to a cell, the foreign sequence is also introduced into the cell and may then be integrated into the host's cellular DNA as in the case of a wild type retroviral genome. The sequence may then be transcribed by the host cell's transcriptional machinery. If the sequence includes a coding region, translation of the sequence within the host results in expression of the encoded protein by the  
30 host cell. The features described above have made retroviral vectors particularly attractive for gene therapy although they may be used in numerous other applications as described below.

[0085] In order to improve their safety, many recombinant retroviruses designed for gene transfer are replication defective, i.e., the genome does not encode functional forms of all the

proteins necessary for the complete infective cycle. For example, sequences encoding the structural proteins may be mutated or deleted. In particular, part or all of the sequence encoding the structural proteins may be replaced by a different nucleic acid sequence, i.e., a nucleic acid sequence that is to be introduced into a target cell. However, the packaging signal remains intact. The nucleic acid sequence may include a promoter or its transcription may be under control of the viral LTR promoter-enhancer. In order to produce infectious viral particles that can be used to deliver the recombinant genome to cells, the required viral proteins are provided in trans. This may be accomplished using a variety of approaches as further described below.

10 [0086] ***Lentiviruses and lentiviral vectors***

[0087] Lentiviruses are a family of retroviruses that differ from the simple retroviruses described above in that their genome includes any of a variety of genes in addition to Gag, Pol, and Env and may also include various regulatory elements. The additional genes encode typically include regulatory proteins such as Vif, Vpr, Vpu, Tat, Rev, and Nef. (For a discussion of various transcripts present at different times during the life cycle of HIV, see, for example, Kim et al., *J. Virol.* 63:3708, 1989, incorporated herein by reference). Further discussion of the lentiviral life cycle and features and descriptions of lentivirus classification and taxonomy may be found in Coffin, J., et al. (eds.), *Retroviruses*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 1997, and in Fields, B., et al., *Fields' Virology*, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; ISBN: 0781718325, 2001.

[0088] The fact that retroviruses cannot effectively direct integration into the genome of nondividing cells has limited their use for introducing genes into many important targets such as liver, skeletal muscle, heart, brain, retina, and various cells of the hematopoietic system. In contrast, lentiviruses are able to productively infect and transduce nondividing cells, which has motivated the development of lentiviral vectors for gene transfer<sup>20,21</sup>. For example, lentiviruses are able to infect resting T cells, dendritic cells, and macrophages. Lentiviral vectors can also transfer genes to hematopoietic stem cells with a superior gene transfer efficiency and without affecting the repopulating capacity of these cells. Lentiviral vectors can also transduce liver, skeletal muscle, retina, and neuronal cells. See, e.g., Mautino and Morgan, *AIDS Patient Care STDS* 2002 Jan;16(1):11-26; Somia, N., et al. *J. Virol.* 74(9): 4420-4424, 2000; Miyoshi, H., et al., *Science* 283: 682-686, 1999; US patent 6,013,516, and references 21 and 24. In addition, lentiviruses display reduced susceptibility to developmental silencing relative to simple retroviruses (24). This feature enables their use

for the creation of transgenic animals, which is impractical with simple retroviruses because developmental silencing results in low or undetectable levels of transgene expression.

[0089] As mentioned above, to enhance safety recombinant retroviruses and lentiviruses designed for gene transfer are typically replication defective, i.e., the genome does not  
5 encode functional forms of all the proteins necessary for the complete infective cycle. The necessary proteins are therefore provided in trans. According to one approach, these proteins are provided by a packaging cell that has been engineered to produce the proteins. Methods for preparing packaging cell lines that express retrovirus proteins are well known in the art (See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,650,764 to Temin *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,955,331 to Danos, *et al.*,  
10 Sheridan *et al.*, *Molecular Therapy* 2(3):262-275, Sep., 2000). Known packaging cell lines include  $\Psi$ 2, PA137, and PA12, among others.

[0090] In the absence of a nucleic acid sequence containing appropriate packaging signals, the packaging cell produces empty virions. When a nucleic acid sequence containing appropriate packaging signals is present within the packaging cell (as may be achieved by  
15 either stably or transiently transfecting the cell with a construct capable of directing transcription of such a sequence), the sequence can be packaged, yielding infectious viral particles. The resulting cell is referred to as a producer cell.

[0091] In the context of certain embodiments of the present invention, a packaging cell will comprise a host cell containing packaging-signal defective nucleic acid sequence(s)  
20 coding for retroviral protein(s). The cell is thus able to produce retroviral protein(s) but unable to produce replication-competent infectious virus. Packaging cells may be created by transfecting a host cell (e.g., a human 293T cell) with one or more nucleic acid sequences encoding such protein(s) according to known procedures. Any suitable combination of expression cassettes capable of driving synthesis of the required proteins is sufficient.  
25 Typically the packaging cell line contains (i) a modified retroviral genome encoding functional Gag and Gag-Pol polyproteins but unable to produce functional envelope protein; and (ii) a sequence encoding an envelope protein.

[0092] The various proteins need not all originate from the same viral species. For example, the Gag and Pol proteins may be derived from any of a wide variety of retroviruses  
30 or lentiviruses. According to certain preferred embodiments of the invention the gag and pol proteins are derived from a lentivirus. According to certain embodiments of the invention the gag and pol proteins are derived from HIV. Many different types of host cell may be used, provided that the cells are permissive for transcription from the promoters employed.

Suitable host cells include, for example, 293 cells and derivatives thereof such as, 293.T, 293FT (Invitrogen), 293F, etc., NIH3T3 cells, etc. In general, any mammalian cell that supports transfection and can be grown in sufficient quantities can be used. One of ordinary skill in the art will be able to select appropriate host cells.

5 [0093] Although an envelope derived from the same retrovirus or lentivirus from which the other viral proteins are derived can be used (homologous envelope) the use of a nonhomologous envelope protein such as the VSV G glycoprotein significantly reduces or eliminates the possibility of generating wild-type virus during vector manufacturing or after introduction of the vectors into host cells. Thus one useful class of lentiviral vectors consists  
10 of replication-defective, hybrid viral particles made from the core proteins and enzymes of a lentivirus and the envelope of a different virus such as the vesicular stomatitis virus (VSV) or the Moloney leukemia virus.

[0094] Safety considerations prompted development of alternative approaches to the production of recombinant retroviral and lentiviral particles capable of infecting and  
15 transducing cells. According to an approach described in U.S. Patent Number 6,013,516 and also in references 19 and 20, three different constructs may be used to produce the recombinant lentiviral particles. Two of these constructs provide packaging functions, one containing sequences encoding the core proteins and enzymes of the lentivirus and the other containing sequences encoding the envelope protein of a different related or unrelated virus.

20 [0095] The third construct, referred to herein as a transfer construct, transfer vector, or transfer plasmid, includes a cloning site for insertion of a heterologous nucleic acid (i.e., a sequence not derived from the lentivirus) in addition to the cis-acting viral sequences that are necessary for certain aspects of the viral life cycle such as encapsidation, reverse transcription, and integration.

25 [0096] The three plasmid system, which does not require helper virus, and use of a heterologous envelope improve the safety of the vector by reducing the likelihood that a replication-competent recombinant could be generated. In addition, removal of various non-essential cis-acting sequences and the discovery that sequences encoding certain viral proteins can be removed while still allowing efficient gene transfer further contributes to the  
30 safety of this system. These advances are reviewed in reference 21 and articles listed therein, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[0097] The present invention provides new lentiviral transfer plasmids, new replication-defective lentiviruses, and new lentiviral expression systems. Maps of exemplary lentiviral

transfer constructs of the invention are provided in Figures 2 through 9 and corresponding sequences are provided as SEQ ID NOS: 2 through 9. However, the invention is not limited to these specific embodiments. Figure 2 shows a map of one of the transfer plasmids of the invention in which nucleotide 0 is indicated. For purposes of description, nucleotides are numbered in a clockwise direction with reference to nucleotide 0, and elements having lower nucleotide numbers are considered 5' to elements having higher nucleotide numbers. Thus, for example, the CMV element is 5' to all other elements shown. Note that various elements depicted in the maps are not shown to scale. Also, the presence of a particular element on a map is not intended to indicate that the entire element is necessarily present. For example, according to certain embodiments of the invention a portion of the 5' LTR is deleted.

[0098] According to certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral transfer plasmids are HIV-based lentiviral transfer plasmids. As used herein, a lentiviral plasmid is said to be "based on" a particular lentivirus species (e.g., HIV-1) or group (e.g., primate lentivirus group) if at least 50% of the lentiviral sequences found in the plasmid are derived from a lentivirus of that particular species or group, alternately, if the transfer plasmid displays greater identity or homology to a lentivirus of that particular species or group than to other known lentiviruses. Thus a HIV-based lentiviral transfer plasmid is a transfer plasmid in which at least 50% of the lentiviral sequences are derived from (i.e., originate from), either HIV-1 or HIV-2 or, alternately, if the transfer plasmid displays greater identity or homology to HIV-1 or HIV-2 than to other known lentiviruses. In cases where the origin of any given sequence is unknown, the likelihood that it is derived from a particular lentivirus may be determined by sequence comparison using, e.g., programs such as BLAST, BLASTNR, or CLUSTALW (or variations thereof) in a comprehensive database such as GenBank, Unigene, etc., can be performed using, e.g., default parameters and matrices (e.g., BLOSUM substitution matrix). (BLAST is described in Altschul, SF, et al., Basic local alignment search tool, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 215(3): 403-410, 1990, Altschul, SF and Gish, W, *Methods in Enzymology*.

[0099] The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid whose sequence comprises a nucleic acid sequence including (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS); and (iii) at least one additional element selected from the group consisting of: a second MCS, a second MCS into which a heterologous promoter or promoter-enhancer is inserted, an HIV FLAP element, an expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element, a target site for a site-specific recombinase, and a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR. It is to be understood that the target site for a site-specific recombinase is in addition to any site(s)

required for integration of the lentiviral genome. In other words, in those embodiments of the invention in which the additional element is a target site for a site-specific recombinase, the lentiviral transfer plasmid will typically also include target sites for the corresponding lentiviral integrase (which normally exist within the LTRs). In particular, the invention provides (1) a lentiviral transfer construct as described immediately above wherein the additional element is a second MCS; (2) a lentiviral transfer construct as described immediately above wherein the additional element is a second MCS in which a heterologous promoter or promoter-enhancer is inserted; (3) a lentiviral transfer construct as described immediately above wherein the additional element is an HIV FLAP element; (4) a lentiviral transfer construct as described immediately above wherein the additional element is an expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element such as the woodchuck hepatitis virus regulatory element (WRE); (5) a lentiviral transfer construct as described immediately above wherein the additional element is a recombination site for a site-specific recombinase; and (6) a lentiviral transfer construct as described immediately above wherein the additional element is a SIN LTR. The lentiviral transfer plasmid may also comprise one or more heterologous promoters, enhancers, or promoter-enhancers.

**[00100]** The invention further provides lentiviral transfer plasmids containing at least two, at least three, at least four, at least five, or all of these additional elements. In particular, the invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid comprising a nucleic acid sequence that includes (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS); (iii) a second MCS; (iv) a second MCS in which a heterologous promoter or a heterologous promoter-enhancer is inserted; (v) an HIV FLAP element; (vi) a WRE; (vii) two loxP sites; and a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR. The invention also encompasses lentiviral transfer plasmids as described above in which a heterologous nucleic acid is inserted at a site within an MCS. It will be appreciated that insertion of such a sequence separates the MCS into two parts.

**[00101]** According to preferred embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes the cis-acting sequence elements required to support reverse transcription of a lentiviral genome and also the cis-acting sequence elements necessary for the packaging and integration of a lentiviral genome. These sequences typically include the Psi ( $\Psi$ ) packaging sequence, reverse transcription signals, integration signals, promoter or promoter/enhancer, polyadenylation sequence, tRNA binding site, and origin for second strand DNA synthesis. According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid contains a Rev Response Element (RRE) such as that located at positions 7622-8459 in the HIV NL4-3

genome (Genbank accession number AF003887). Of course RREs from other strains of HIV can also be used. Such sequences are readily available from Genbank or from the database having URL [hiv-web.lanl.gov/content/index](http://hiv-web.lanl.gov/content/index). According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid contains a 5' HIV R-U5-del gag element such as that located at positions 454-1126 in the HIV NL4-3 genome. According to preferred embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid contains a sequence encoding a selectable marker such as the ampicillin resistance gene (Amp<sup>R</sup>) and an origin of replication that allows the plasmid to replicate within bacterial cells, such as the pUC origin. Various features and elements mentioned above (and others) are more fully described in the following sections.

10 [00102] *Lentiviral genome sequences.* The lentiviral transfer plasmids may include lentiviral sequences derived from any of a wide variety of lentiviruses including, but not limited to, primate lentivirus group viruses such as human immunodeficiency viruses HIV-1 and HIV-2 or simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV); feline lentivirus group viruses such as feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV); ovine/caprine immunodeficiency group viruses such as caprine arthritis encephalitis virus (CAEV); bovine immunodeficiency-like virus (BIV); equine lentivirus group viruses such as equine infectious anemia virus; and visna/maedi virus. It will be appreciated that each of these viruses exists in multiple variants or strains.

[00103] According to certain preferred embodiments of the invention most or all of the lentiviral sequences are derived from HIV-1. For example, according to certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral backbone of the transfer plasmids is derived from an HIV-1-based transfer plasmid such as that described in reference 29 or derivatives thereof such as those described in reference 24. However, it is to be understood that many different sources of lentiviral sequences can be used, and numerous substitutions and alterations in certain of the lentiviral sequences may be accommodated without impairing the ability of the transfer plasmid to perform the functions described herein, and such variations are within the scope of the invention. The ability of any particular lentiviral transfer plasmid to transfer nucleic acids and/or to generate a lentiviral particle capable of infecting and transducing cells in the presence of the required viral proteins may readily be tested by methods known in the art, some of which will be evident from the Examples.

30 [00104] *Unique restriction sites and multiple cloning sites.* The invention provides new lentiviral transfer plasmids incorporating sites for a variety of different restriction enzymes. In particular, the invention provides lentiviral transfer constructs including one or more multiple cloning sites (MCS), e.g., one MCS or two MCSs. As is well known in the art, a



multiple cloning site, also referred to as a polylinker, or polycloning site, is a cluster of cloning sites such that many restriction enzymes operate within the site. A cloning site as used herein is a known sequence, preferably the only one on the plasmid, (i.e., it is a unique sequence on the plasmid) upon which a restriction enzyme operates to linearize or cut the plasmid. Restriction sites for numerous restriction enzymes are known in the art and are listed, for example, in the catalogs of various manufacturers such as New England Biolabs, Promega, Beoringer-Ingelheim, etc. For purposes of the present invention a restriction site is unique if it is recognized as such in the art or, alternately, if the enzyme displays at least a 5-fold greater likelihood of cutting at the unique site than at any other site in the plasmid under standard digestion conditions.

**[00105]** Typically an MCS is less than approximately 100 nucleotides in length (measured from the most 5' nucleotide in the most 5' restriction site to the most 3' nucleotide in the most 3' restriction site, and including both of these nucleotides) and contains at least 4 unique restriction sites. According to certain embodiments of the invention an MCS is less than approximately 100 nucleotides in length. According to certain embodiments of the invention an MCS is less than approximately 75 nucleotides in length. According to certain embodiments of the invention an MCS is less than approximately 50 nucleotides in length. According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid comprises an MCS containing at least 5 unique restriction sites. According to other embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid comprises an MCS containing at least 6 unique restriction sites. According to yet other embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid comprises an MCS containing at least 7 unique restriction sites. According to yet other embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid comprises an MCS containing at least 8 unique restriction sites. According to yet other embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid comprises an MCS containing at least 9 unique restriction sites. According to yet other embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid comprises at least two MCSs, each of which contains at least 7 unique restriction sites. The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid containing an MCS that includes a site for a restriction enzyme that leaves a blunt end after cutting. The invention further provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid containing an MCS that includes a restriction site that has an 8 bp recognition sequence.

**[00106]** The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having unique restriction sites for at least 4 enzymes selected from the group consisting of NotI, ApaI, XhoI, XbaI, HpaI, NheI, PacI, NsiI, SphI, Sma/Xma, AccI, BamHI, and SphI. The invention further provides a

lentiviral transfer plasmid having unique restriction sites for at least 5, at least 6, at least 7, at least 8, at least 9, at least 10, at least 11, at least 12, or at least 13 enzymes selected from the group consisting of NotI, ApaI, XhoI, XbaI, HpaI, NheI, PacI, NsiI, SphI, Sma/Xma, AccI, BamHI, and SphI. The invention further provides collections of two or more of any of the  
5 lentiviral transfer plasmids described above. According to certain embodiments of the invention any of the lentiviral transfer plasmids described above are HIV-based transfer plasmids.

[00107] *HIV FLAP element.* According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes an HIV FLAP element. This sequence contains structural elements  
10 associated with the process of reverse transcription and encompasses the central polypurine tract and central termination sequences (cPPT and CTS). As described in Zennou, *et al.*, *Cell*, 101, 173, (2000), during HIV-1 reverse transcription, central initiation of the plus-strand DNA at the central polypurine tract (cPPT) and central termination at the central termination sequence (CTS) lead to the formation of a three-stranded DNA structure: the HIV-1 central  
15 DNA flap. While not wishing to be bound by any theory, the DNA flap may act as a cis-active determinant of lentiviral genome nuclear import and/or may increase the titer of the virus.

[00108] *Expression-stimulating posttranscriptional regulatory element.* The invention provides lentiviral transfer plasmids comprising any of a variety of posttranscriptional  
20 regulatory elements characterized in that their presence within a transcript increases expression of the heterologous nucleic acid at the protein level. According to certain embodiments of the invention the posttranscriptional regulatory element is the woodchuck hepatitis virus regulatory element (WRE) as described in Zufferey, R., *et al.*, *J. Virol.*, 73, 2886, 1999. Other posttranscriptional processing elements that may be used include the  
25 posttranscriptional processing element present within the genome of various viruses such as that present within the thymidine kinase gene of herpes simplex virus (Liu, X., and J. E. Mertz. *Genes Dev.* 9:1766-1780, 1995), and the posttranscriptional regulatory element (PRE) present in hepatitis B virus (HBV) (Huang, Z. M., and T. S. Yen, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:3864-3869, 1995). According to the invention the posttranscriptional regulatory element is  
30 positioned so that a heterologous nucleic acid inserted into the transfer plasmid in the 5' directly from the element will result in production of a transcript that includes the posttranscriptional regulatory element at the 3' end. Figure 2 shows an example of a transfer plasmid incorporating the WRE downstream of sites for insertion of one or more

heterologous nucleic acid sequences. Figure 6 shows an example of a transfer plasmid in which a heterologous nucleic acid encoding EGFP has been inserted in the 5' direction from the WRE and the ubiquitin C (UbC) promoter has been inserted upstream of the sequence encoding EGFP. This configuration results in synthesis of a transcript whose 5' portion  
5 comprises EGFP coding sequences and whose 3' portion comprises the WRE sequence.

[00109] *Long terminal repeats.* According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR (29). As is known in the art, during the retroviral life cycle, the U3 region of the 3' LTR is duplicated to form the corresponding region of the 5' LTR in the course of reverse transcription and viral DNA synthesis. Creation  
10 of a SIN LTR is achieved by inactivating the U3 region of the 3' LTR (preferably by deletion of a portion thereof as described in reference 29). The alteration is transferred to the 5' LTR after reverse transcription, thus eliminating the transcriptional unit of the LTRs in the provirus, which should prevent mobilization by replication competent virus. An additional safety enhancement is provided by replacing the U3 region of the 5' LTR with a heterologous  
15 promoter to drive transcription of the viral genome during production of viral particles.

Appropriate promoters include, e.g., the CMV promoter. Preferred promoters are able to drive high levels of transcription in a Tat-independent manner. This replacement further reduces the possibility of recombination to generate replication-competent virus because there is no complete U3 sequence in the virus production system. Thus in certain  
20 embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes a self-inactivating (SIN) 3' LTR. In certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes a 5' LTR in which the U3 region is replaced with a heterologous promoter. The heterologous promoter drives transcription during transient transfection but after reverse transcription it gets replaced by a copy of U3 from the 3' LTR, which in the case of a SIN LTR contains a deletion that makes it  
25 unable to drive transcription. Thus all transcription is driven by the internal promoter after integration.

[00110] According to certain embodiments of the invention one or both LTRs contain sequences that can be used to introduce insulator sequences into the vectors. In general, insulators are elements that can help to preserve the independent function of genes or  
30 transcription units embedded in a genome or genetic context in which their expression may otherwise be influenced by regulatory signals within the genome or genetic context. See, for example, Burgess-Beusse B, et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* published August 1, 2002, 10.1073/pnas.162342499 and Zhan HC, et al., *Hum Genet*, Nov;109(5):471-8, 2001. In the

context of the present invention, insulators "protect" the lentivirus-expressed sequences from integration site effects, which are mediated by cis-acting elements present in genomic DNA, and lead to deregulated expression of transferred sequences. The invention provides transfer plasmids in which an insulator sequence is inserted into one or both LTRs.

5 [00111] *Heterologous promoters and promoter/enhancers.* Any of a wide variety of heterologous promoter and promoter/enhancer elements may be included in the transfer plasmids and used to direct transcription of a heterologous nucleic acid sequence in cells infected with the recombinant lentiviral particles of the invention or cells into which the transfer plasmids of the invention have been introduced, e.g., by transfection. According to  
10 certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmids and lentiviral particles include a single heterologous promoter. In other embodiments two or more heterologous promoters are included. The promoters may be in the same or in opposite orientation.

[00112] One of ordinary skill in the art will readily be able to select appropriate promoters depending upon the particular application. For example, sometimes it will be desirable to  
15 achieve constitutive, non-tissue specific, high level expression of a heterologous nucleic acid sequence. For such purposes viral promoters or promoter/enhancers such as the SV40 promoter, CMV promoter or promoter/enhancer, etc., may be employed. Mammalian promoters such as the beta-actin promoter, ubiquitin C promoter, elongation factor 1 $\alpha$  promoter, tubulin promoter, etc., may also be used. If the plasmids are to be used in non-  
20 mammalian cells, appropriate promoters for such cells should be selected.

[00113] It may be desirable to achieve cell type specific or tissue-specific expression of a heterologous nucleic acid sequence (e.g., to express a particular heterologous nucleic acid in only a subset of cell types or tissues or during specific stages of development), tissue-specific promoters may be used. For example, it may be desirable to achieve conditional expression  
25 in the case of transgenic animals or for therapeutic applications, including gene therapy. As used herein, the term "tissue specific promoter" refers to a regulatory element (e.g., promoter, promoter/enhancer or portion thereof) that preferentially directs transcription in only a subset of cell or tissue types, or during discrete stages in the development of a cell, tissue, or organism. A tissue specific promoter may direct transcription in only a single cell type or in  
30 multiple cell types (e.g., two to several different cell types). Numerous tissue-specific promoters are known, and one of ordinary skill in the art will readily be able to identify tissue specific promoters (or to determine whether any particular promoter is a tissue specific promoter) from the literature or by performing experiments such as Northern blots,

immunoblots, etc. in which expression of either an endogenous gene or a reporter gene operably linked to the promoter is compared in different cell or tissue types). For example, the nestin, neural specific enolase, NeuN, and GFAP promoters direct transcription in various neural or glial lineage cells; the keratin 5 promoter directs transcription in keratinocytes; the

5 MyoD promoter directs transcription in skeletal muscle cells; the insulin promoter directs transcription in pancreatic beta cells; the CYP450 3A4 promoter directs transcription in hepatocytes. The invention therefore provides lentiviral transfer plasmids as described above comprising a tissue-specific promoter and methods of using the transfer plasmids and lentiviral particles derived therefrom to achieve cell type or tissue specific expression.

10 Preferred promoters are active in mammalian cells. According to certain embodiments of the invention the tissue-specific promoter is specific for brain (e.g., neurons), liver (e.g., hepatocytes), pancreas, skeletal muscle (e.g., myocytes), immune system cells (e.g., T cells, B cells, macrophages), heart (e.g., cardiac myocytes), retina, skin (e.g., keratinocytes), bone (e.g., osteoblasts or osteoclasts), etc.

15 **[00114]** It may be desirable to achieve conditional expression of a heterologous nucleic acid sequence (e.g., to control expression of a particular heterologous nucleic acid by subjecting a cell, tissue, organism, etc., to a treatment or condition that causes the heterologous nucleic acid to be expressed or that causes an increase or decrease in expression of the heterologous nucleic acid), for which purpose a variety of inducible promoters and

20 systems. In particular, it may be desirable to achieve conditional expression in the case of transgenic animals or for therapeutic applications, including gene therapy. See, e.g., Haviv YS and Curiel DT, *Adv Drug Deliv Rev*, 53(2):135-54, 2001, describing approaches for achieving conditional gene expression in cancer cells. As used herein, "conditional expression" may refer to any type of conditional expression including, but not limited to:

25 inducible expression; repressible expression; expression in cells or tissues having a particular physiological, biological, or disease state, etc. This definition is not intended to exclude cell type or tissue-specific expression, since the type of cell or tissue may also be considered a condition.

**[00115]** One approach to achieving conditional expression involves the use of inducible

30 promoters. As used herein, the term "inducible promoter" refers to a regulatory element (e.g., a promoter, promoter/enhancer or portion thereof) whose transcriptional activity may be regulated by exposing a cell or tissue containing a nucleic acid sequence operably linked to the promoter to a treatment or condition that alters the transcriptional activity of the

promoter, resulting in increased transcription of the nucleic acid sequence. For convenience, as used herein, the term “inducible promoter” also includes repressible promoters, i.e., promoters whose transcriptional activity may be regulated by exposing a cell or tissue containing a nucleic acid sequence operably linked to the promoter to a treatment or condition that alters the transcriptional activity of the promoter, resulting in decreased transcription of the nucleic acid sequence. Preferred inducible promoters are active in mammalian cells. Inducible promoters include, but are not limited to steroid-inducible promoters such as the promoters for the genes encoding the glucocorticoid or estrogen receptors (inducible by treatment with the corresponding hormone), metallothionein promoter (inducible by treatment with various heavy metals), MX-1 promoter (inducible by interferon), etc. The invention therefore provides lentiviral transfer plasmids as described above comprising a tissue-specific promoter and methods of using the transfer plasmids and lentiviral particles derived therefrom to achieve cell type or tissue specific expression.

[00116] Another approach to achieving conditional expression involves use of binary transgenic systems, in which gene expression is controlled by the interaction of two components: a “target” transgene and an “effector” transgene, whose product acts on the target transgene. See, e.g., Lewandoski, M., *Nature Reviews Genetics* 2, 743-755 (2001) and articles referenced therein, all of which are incorporated herein by reference, reviewing methods for achieving conditional expression in mice. In general, binary transgenic systems fall into two categories. In the first type of system, the effector transactivates transcription of the target transgene. For example, in the tetracycline-dependent regulatory systems (Gossen, M. & Bujard, H, *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA* 89, 5547-5551 (1992), the effector is a fusion of sequences that encode the VP16 transactivation domain and the *Escherichia coli* tetracycline repressor (TetR) protein, which specifically binds both tetracycline and the 19-bp operator sequences (*tetO*) of the *tet* operon in the target transgene, resulting in its transcription. In the original system, the tetracycline-controlled transactivator (tTA) cannot bind DNA when the inducer is present, while in a modified version, the 'reverse tTA' (rtTA) binds DNA only when the inducer is present ('tet-on') (Gossen, M. *et al.*, *Science* 268, 1766-1769 (1995)). The current inducer of choice is doxycycline (Dox). The invention therefore provides lentiviral transfer plasmids as described above comprising a tetracycline-controlled transactivator or reverse tetracycline-controlled transactivator, lentiviral transfer plasmids comprising operator sequences of the tet operon to which the tetracycline-controlled transactivator or reverse tetracycline-controlled transactivator specifically bind, and methods

of using the transfer plasmids and lentiviral particles derived therefrom to achieve conditional expression, including the generation of transgenic animals in which conditional expression is achieved.

[00117] In the second type of system, the effector is a site-specific DNA recombinase that rearranges the target gene, thereby activating or silencing it. These systems are described below. In order to achieve conditional expression in cells or tissues having a particular physiological, biological, or disease state, a promoter that is selectively active in cells or tissue having that particular physiological, biological, or disease state may be used.

[00118] As described further below, one application for the lentiviral transfer plasmids and lentiviral expression systems of the invention is to direct transcription of RNAs that hybridize or self-hybridize to form siRNAs or shRNAs in cells, e.g., mammalian cells. For these purposes in certain embodiments of the invention it is preferred to use a PolIII promoter such as the U6 or H1 promoter. Therefore, the invention provides lentiviral transfer plasmids and lentiviral particles optimized for siRNA, i.e., lentiviral transfer plasmids and lentiviral particles comprising a PolIII promoter, e.g., the U6 or H1 promoter. According to certain embodiments of the invention the PolIII promoter is inducible. It is noted that Pol II promoters can also be used to achieve intracellular expression of siRNA or shRNA (Xia, H., *et al.*, *Nat. Biotech.*, 20: 1006-1010, 2002), and the lentiviral vectors described herein may be used in this manner.

[00119] *Transfer plasmid size.* As described in further detail in Example 1, by removing certain dispensable sequences the inventors have created lentiviral transfer plasmids having reduced size relative to previously known lentiviral transfer plasmids, which results in a number of advantages. First, the reduced size of the transfer constructs adds to their ease of manipulability. Second, the reduced size adds to their flexibility. As is known in the art, there is a limit to the size of retroviral genomes that can be efficiently packaged. Generally it is preferable to limit the size of the transcript for packaging (distance between 5' and 3' UTRs) to less than approximately 8-10 kB. Thus removal of the dispensable sequences allows the insertion of larger heterologous sequence(s) without compromising the ability of the resulting genomic transcript to be packaged during the production of lentiviral particles. As used herein in reference to retroviral and lentiviral vectors, a "genome" or "genomic transcript" generally refers to a transcript that contains sufficient packaging signals to allow packaging. It does not imply that the transcript need contain all or even most of the genetic information found in a wild type virus. In general, the sequence of a genomic transcript will

depend on the location of the promoter upstream of the packaging sequence and the location of the polyadenylation site downstream of the packaging sequence.

[00120] The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length less than 10 kilobases (kB). The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length less than 9 kB. The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length less than 8 kB). The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length less than 7 kB). The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length less than 6.5 kB). The invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length of approximately 6 kB). Generally, unless otherwise evident from the context, the term "approximately" means that the value may deviate by 10% or less from the numeral given, and the ranges listed are assumed to include both endpoints. The invention further provides collections of lentiviral plasmids having a length less than 10 kB, a length less than 9 kB, a length less than 8 kB, or a length less than 7 kB.

[00121] In particular, the invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length less than 8 kB and comprising one or more heterologous nucleic acid sequences. According to certain embodiments of the invention the heterologous nucleic acid sequence is a promoter or promoter/enhancer such as the CMV promoter, the CMV promoter/enhancer, or the Ubiquitin C promoter. According to certain embodiments of the invention the promoter is the U6 or H1 promoter. According to certain embodiments of the invention the heterologous nucleic acid sequence is a reporter gene, e.g., a gene encoding EGFP or dsRed2. The invention particularly provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a length of approximately 6.0 kB comprising at least one MCS, two LoxP sites, an HIV FLAP element, and a WRE.

[00122] *Transfer plasmid sequence information.* The inventors have recognized that prior art lentiviral vector systems suffered from a dearth of sequence information. As will be readily appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the art, regardless of the particular nature of a transfer plasmid, it is desirable to have complete and accurate sequence information. Such information makes it possible, for example, to readily determine the identity of all restriction sites, to design primers for amplification of particular plasmid sequences or for other purposes such as the introduction of mutations, etc. In addition, the availability of complete sequence information makes it possible to identify determinants of plasmid function, e.g., by engineering mutations at specific sites and observing the effect on, for example, packaging, integration, transcription, etc. Accordingly, the invention provides a fully sequenced lentiviral transfer plasmid, wherein the sequence is deposited in a publicly accessible



database. By “fully sequenced” is meant that the complete nucleotide sequence of the plasmid is known. By “publicly accessible database” is meant Genbank, or any other database that can be accessed by the public without requiring a fee. In particular, the invention provides a fully sequenced lentiviral transfer plasmid comprising the sequence set forth in any of the following SEQ ID NOS: SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 8, or SEQ ID NO: 9. In addition, the invention provides a collection of lentiviral transfer plasmids including at least two of the plasmids having SEQ ID NOS: SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 8, or SEQ ID NO: 9. In addition, the invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a sequence that differs by not more than 100 nucleotides from the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOS: SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 8, or SEQ ID NO: 9. The invention further provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid having a sequence that differs by not more than X nucleotides from the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOS: SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 8, or SEQ ID NO: 9, where X represents any number between 1 and 99, inclusive. By “a sequence that differs by not more than X nucleotides (where X is any number) from the sequence of SEQ ID NO: Y” is meant any sequence that can be obtained from SEQ ID NO: Y by either inserting, deleting, and/or altering less than X nucleotides of SEQ ID NO: Y.

**[00123]** *Recombination sites for site-specific recombinase.* According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes at least one (typically two) site(s) for recombination mediated by a site-specific recombinase. Site-specific recombinases catalyze the introduction or excision of DNA fragments from a longer DNA molecule. These enzymes recognize a relatively short, unique nucleic acid sequence, which serves for both recognition and recombination. Typically the recombination site is composed of short inverted repeats (6, 7 or 8 base pairs in length) and the length of the DNA-binding element is typically 11-13 bp in length.

**[00124]** In general, the transfer plasmids may contain one or more recombination sites for any of a wide variety of site-specific recombinases. As mentioned above, it is to be understood that the target site for a site-specific recombinase is in addition to any site(s) required for integration of the lentiviral genome. According to various embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes one or more sites for a recombinase enzyme selected

from the group consisting of Cre, XerD, HP1 and Flp. These enzymes and their recombination sites are well known in the art. See, for example, Sauer, B. & Henderson, N., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 17, 147-161 (1989), Gorman, C. and Bullock, C., *Curr. Op. Biotechnol.*, 11(5): 455-460, 2000, O'Gorman, S., Fox, D. T. & Wahl, G. M., *Science* 251, 1351-1355 (1991) and Kolb, A., *Cloning Stem Cells*, 4(1):65-80, 2002, and U.S. Patent 4,959,317. See also Kuhn, R., and Torres, RM, *Methods Mol Biol* 2002;180:175-204.

[00125] These recombinases catalyse a conservative DNA recombination event between two 34-bp recognition sites (*loxP* and *FRT*, respectively). Placing a heterologous nucleic acid sequence operably linked to a promoter element between two *loxP* sites (in which case the sequence is "floxed") allows for controlled expression of the heterologous sequence following transfer into a cell. By inducing expression of Cre within the cell, the heterologous nucleic acid sequence is excised, thus preventing further transcription and effectively eliminating expression of the sequence. This system has a number of applications including Cre-mediated gene activation (in which either heterologous or endogenous genes may be activated, e.g., by removal of an inhibitory element or a polyadenylation site), creation of transgenic animals exhibiting temporal control of Cre expression, cell-lineage analysis in transgenic animals, and generation of tissue-specific knockouts or knockdowns in transgenic animals.

[00126] According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes two *loxP* sites. Furthermore, in preferred embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes a cloning site, e.g., a unique restriction site, between the two *loxP* sites, which allows the convenient insertion of a heterologous nucleic acid sequence. According to certain embodiments of the invention the transfer plasmid includes a MCS between the two *loxP* sites. According to certain embodiments of the invention the two *loxP* sites are located between an HIV FLAP element and a WRE. According to certain embodiments of the invention the plasmid contains a unique restriction site between the 3' *loxP* site and the WRE.

[00127] As described above, positioning the heterologous nucleic acid sequence between *loxP* sites allows for controlled expression of the heterologous sequence following transfer into a cell. By inducing Cre expression within the cell, the heterologous nucleic acid sequence is excised, thus preventing further transcription and effectively eliminating expression of the sequence. Cre expression may be induced in any of a variety of ways. For example, Cre may be present in the cells under control of an inducible promoter, and Cre expression may be induced by activating the promoter. Alternately, Cre expression may be

induced by introducing an expression vector that directs expression of Cre into the cell. Any suitable expression vector can be used, including, but not limited to, viral vectors such as adenoviral vectors. (The phrase "inducing Cre expression" as used herein refers to any process that results in an increased level of Cre within a cell.)

5   **[00128]**   The invention thus provides a method for achieving controlled expression of a heterologous nucleic acid sequence comprising steps of inserting the heterologous nucleic acid sequence into a transfer plasmid of the invention between sites for a recombinase, thereby producing a modified transfer plasmid; introducing the modified transfer plasmid or a portion thereof including at least the sites for the recombinase and the region between the  
10   sites into a cell and; subsequently inducing expression of the recombinase within the cell. According to certain embodiments of the invention the cell is a mammalian cell. According to certain embodiments of the invention the recombinase is Cre and the sites for the recombinase are loxP sites. In accordance with the invention the transfer plasmid may be introduced into the cell using standard techniques such as transfection. Alternately, the  
15   transfer plasmid may be used to generate a lentiviral particle that includes a lentiviral genome comprising the recombinase sites and the region between them. As described elsewhere herein, the genome integrates into the cell's DNA and directs expression of the heterologous nucleic acid sequence. The cell may be used for any of a variety of purposes as described in more detail below.

20   **[00129]**   The lentiviral transfer plasmids comprising two loxP sites are useful in any applications for which standard vectors comprising two loxP sites can be used. For example, selectable markers may be placed between the loxP sites. This allows for sequential and repeated targeting of multiple genes to a single cell (or its progeny). After introduction of a transfer plasmid comprising a floxed selectable marker into a cell, stable transfectants may be  
25   selected. After isolation of a stable transfectant, the marker can be excised by induction of Cre. The marker may then be used to target a second gene to the cell or its progeny. Lentiviral particles comprising a lentiviral genome derived from the transfer plasmids may be used in the same manner.

30   **[00130]**   As another example, standard gene-targeting techniques may be used to produce a mouse in which an essential region of a gene of interest is floxed, so that tissue-specific Cre expression results in the inactivation of this allele. The transfer plasmids may be introduced into cells (e.g., ES cells) using pronuclear injection. Alternately, the cells may be injected or infected with lentiviral particles comprising a lentiviral genome derived from the transfer

plasmid. Tissue –specific Cre expression may be achieved by crossing a mouse line with a conditional allele (i.e., a floxed nucleic acid sequence) to an effector mouse line that expresses *cre* in a tissue-specific manner, so that progeny are produced in which the conditional allele is inactivated only in those tissues or cells that express Cre. Suitable transgenic lines are known in the art and may be found, for example, in the Cre Transgenic Database at the Web site having URL [www.mshri.on.ca/nagy/Cre-pub.html](http://www.mshri.on.ca/nagy/Cre-pub.html).

[00131] *Internal ribosome entry sequence (IRES)*. The transfer plasmids may also include an IRES. IRES elements function as initiators of the efficient translation of reading frames. An IRES allows ribosomes to start the translation process anew with whatever is immediately downstream and regardless of whatever was upstream. In particular, an IRES allows for the translation of two different genes on a single transcript. For example, an IRES allows the expression of a marker such as EGFP off the same transcript as a transgene, which has a number of advantages: (1) The transgene is native and does not have any fused open reading frames that might affect function; (2) Since the EGFP is from the same transcript its levels should be an accurate representation of the levels of the upstream transgene. IRES elements are known in the art and are further described in Kim, et al., *Molecular and Cellular Biology* 12(8):3636-3643 (August 1992) and McBratney, et al., *Current Opinion in Cell Biology* 5:961-965 (1993).

[00132] Any of a wide variety of sequences of viral, cellular, or synthetic origin which mediate internal binding of the ribosomes can be used as an IRES. Examples include those IRES elements from poliovirus Type I, the 5'UTR of encephalomyocarditis virus (EMV), of Thelie's murine encephalomyelitis virus (TMEV) of foot and mouth disease virus (FMDV) of bovine enterovirus (BEV), of coxsackie B virus (CBV), or of human rhinovirus (HRV), or the human immunoglobulin heavy chain binding protein (BIP) 5'UTR, the *Drosophila antennapediae* 5'UTR or the *Drosophila ultrabithorax* 5'UTR, or genetic hybrids or fragments from the above-listed sequences.

[00133] *Transfer plasmids incorporating heterologous nucleic acids*. The invention provides new lentiviral transfer constructs incorporating a variety of heterologous nucleic acids (also referred to as heterologous sequences or heterologous nucleic acid segments), preferably operably linked to a promoter or promoter/enhancer element. These sequences may be inserted at any available site within the transfer plasmid including, but not limited to, at a restriction site within a MCS. In general, the inserted nucleotide sequence may be any nucleotide sequence and may be a naturally occurring sequence or variant thereof or an

artificial sequence. Heterologous gene sequences of the present invention may comprise one or more gene sequences that already possess one or more regulatory elements such as promoters, initiation sequences, processing sequences, etc. Alternatively, such regulatory elements may be present within the transfer plasmid prior to insertion of the heterologous sequence.

5  
[00134] According to certain embodiments of the invention the inserted heterologous sequence is a reporter gene sequence. A reporter gene sequence, as used herein, is any gene sequence which, when expressed, results in the production of a protein whose presence or activity can be monitored. Suitable reporter gene sequences include, but are not limited to, sequences encoding chemiluminescent or fluorescent proteins such as green fluorescent protein (GFP) and variants thereof such as enhanced green fluorescent protein (EGFP); cyan fluorescent protein; yellow fluorescent protein; blue fluorescent protein; dsRed or dsRed2, luciferase, aequorin, etc. Many of these markers and their uses are reviewed in van Roessel, P. and Brand, A., *Nature Cell Biology*, 4(1), E15-20, 2002, and references therein, all of which are incorporated herein by reference. Additional examples of suitable reporter genes include the gene for galactokinase, beta-galactosidase, chloramphenicol acetyltransferase, beta-lactamase, etc. Alternatively, the reporter gene sequence may be any gene sequence whose expression produces a gene product which affects cell physiology or phenotype. In general, a reporter gene sequence typically encodes a protein that is not normally present within a cell into which the transfer plasmid is to be introduced.

20  
[00135] According to certain embodiments of the invention the inserted heterologous sequence is a selectable marker gene sequence, which term is used herein to refer to any gene sequence capable of expressing a protein whose presence permits the selective maintenance and/or propagation of a cell which contains it. Examples of selectable marker genes include gene sequences capable of conferring host resistance to antibiotics (e.g., puromycin, ampicillin, tetracycline, kanamycin, and the like), or of conferring host resistance to amino acid analogues, or of permitting the growth of cells on additional carbon sources or under otherwise impermissible culture conditions. A gene sequence may be both a reporter gene and a selectable marker gene sequence. In general, preferred reporter or selectable marker gene sequences are sufficient to permit the recognition or selection of the plasmid in normal cells.

30  
[00136] The heterologous sequence may also comprise the coding sequence of a desired product such as a biologically active protein or polypeptide (e.g., a therapeutically active

protein or polypeptide) and/or an immunogenic or antigenic protein or polypeptide.

Introduction of the transfer plasmid into a suitable cell thus results in expression of the protein or polypeptide by the cell. Alternatively, the heterologous gene sequence may comprise a nucleic acid segment that provides a template for transcription of an antisense  
5 RNA, a ribozyme, or, preferably, one or more strands of a short interfering RNA (siRNA) or a precursor thereof such as a short hairpin RNA (shRNA). As described further below, siRNAs and shRNAs targeted to cellular transcripts inhibit expression of such transcripts. Introduction of the transfer plasmid into a suitable cell thus results in production of the siRNA or shRNA, which inhibits expression of the target transcript.

10 **[00137]** *Three and four plasmid lentiviral expression systems.* The invention further provides a recombinant lentiviral expression system comprising three plasmids. The first plasmid is constructed to contain mutations that prevent lentivirus-mediated transfer of viral genes. Such mutations may be a deletion of sequences in the viral env gene, thus preventing the generation of replication-competent lentivirus, or may be deletions of certain cis-acting  
15 sequence elements at the 3' end of the genome required for viral reverse transcription and integration. Thus even if viral genes from this construct are packaged into viral particles, they will not be replicated and replication-competent wild-type viruses will not be produced. The first plasmid (packaging plasmid) comprises a nucleic acid sequence of at least part of a lentiviral genome, wherein the vector (i) contains at least one defect in at least one gene  
20 encoding a lentiviral structural protein, and (ii) lacks a functional packaging signal. The second plasmid (Env-coding plasmid) comprises a nucleic acid sequence of a virus, wherein the vector (i) expresses a viral envelope protein, and (ii) lacks a functional packaging signal. The third plasmid may be any of the inventive transfer plasmids described above. The first and second plasmids are further described below, and schematic diagrams of relevant  
25 portions of representative first and second plasmids (packaging and Env-coding) are presented in Figure 10A, which is taken from reference 21. The third plasmid (not shown) is a transfer plasmid.

**[00138]** *Packaging plasmid.* In certain embodiments of the invention the first vector is a gag/pol expression vector, i.e., a plasmid capable of directing expression of functional forms  
30 of a retroviral gag gene product and a retroviral Pol gene product. These proteins are necessary for assembly and release of viral particles from cells. The first plasmid may also express sequences encoding various accessory lentiviral proteins including, but not limited to, Vif, Vpr, Vpu, Tat, Rev, and Nef. In particular, the first plasmid may express a sequence

encoding Rev. In general, the *gag* and *pol* sequences may be derived from any retrovirus, and the accessory sequences may be derived from any lentivirus. According to certain embodiments of the invention the *gag* and *pol* sequences and any accessory sequences are derived from HIV-1. It is noted that the *gag*, *pol*, and accessory protein sequences need not  
5 be identical to wild type versions but instead may contain mutations, deletions, etc., that do not significantly impair the ability of the protein to perform its function in the viral life cycle.

[00139] The first plasmid is preferably constructed to contain mutations that exclude retroviral-mediated transfer of viral genes. Such mutations may be a deletion or mutation of sequences in the viral *env* gene, thus excluding the possibility of generating replication-competent lentivirus. Alternatively, or in addition to, deletion or mutation of *env*, according  
10 to certain embodiments of the invention the plasmid sequence may contain deletions of certain cis-acting sequence elements at the 3' end of the genome required for viral reverse transcription and integration. Accordingly, even if viral genes from this construct are packaged into viral particles, they will not be replicated and replication-competent wild-type  
15 viruses will not be generated. Any of a wide variety of packaging plasmids may be used in the three plasmid lentiviral expression system of the invention including, but not limited to, those described in references 21, 24, 29, and 40.

[00140] *Env-coding plasmid.* This plasmid directs expression of a viral envelope protein and, therefore, comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a viral envelope protein under the  
20 control of a suitable promoter. The promoter can be any promoter capable of directing transcription in cells into which the plasmid is to be introduced. One of ordinary skill in the art will readily be able to select an appropriate promoter among, for example, the promoters mentioned above. For example, according to certain embodiments of the invention a CMV promoter is used. The Env-coding plasmid preferably contains any additional sequences  
25 needed for efficient transcription, processing, etc., of the *env* transcript including, but not limited to, a polyadenylation signal such as any of those mentioned above.

[00141] The host range of cells that the viral vectors of the present invention can infect may be altered (e.g., broadened) by utilizing an envelope gene from a different virus. Thus is possible to alter or increase the host range of the vectors of the present invention by taking  
30 advantage of the ability of the envelope proteins of certain viruses to participate in the encapsidation of other viruses. In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, the G-protein of vesicular-stomatitis virus (VSV-G; see, e.g., Rose and Gillione, J. Virol. 39, 519-528 (1981); Rose and Bergmann, Cell 30, 753-762 (1982)), or a fragment or derivative

thereof, is the envelope protein expressed by the second plasmid. VSV-G efficiently forms pseudotyped virions with genome and matrix components of other viruses. As used herein, the term "pseudotype" refers to a viral particle that contains nucleic acid of one virus but the envelope protein of another virus. In general, VSV-G pseudotyped viruses have a very broad host range, and may be pelleted to titers of high concentration by ultracentrifugation (e.g., according to the method of J. C. Burns, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90, 8033-8037 (1993)), while still retaining high levels of infectivity.

[00142] Additional envelope proteins that may be used in accordance with the present invention include, but are not limited to, ecotropic or amphotropic MLV envelopes, 10A1 envelope, truncated forms of the HIV env, GALV, BAEV, SIV, FeLV-B, RD114, SSAV, Ebola, Sendai, FPV (Fowl plague virus), and influenza virus envelopes. Similarly, genes encoding envelopes from RNA viruses (e.g. RNA virus families of Picornaviridae, Calciviridae, Astroviridae, Togaviridae, Flaviviridae, Coronaviridae, Paramyxoviridae, Rhabdoviridae, Filoviridae, Orthomyxoviridae, Bunyaviridae, Arenaviridae, Reoviridae, Birnaviridae, Retroviridae) as well as from the DNA viruses (families of Hepadnaviridae, Circoviridae, Parvoviridae, Papovaviridae, Adenoviridae, Herpesviridae, Poxviridae, and Iridoviridae) may be utilized. Representative examples include FIV, FeLV, RSV, VEE, HFVW, WDSV, SFV, Rabies, ALV, BIV, BLV, EBV, CAEV, HTLV, SNV, ChTLV, STLV, MPMV, SMRV, RAV, FuSV, MH2, AEV, AMV, CT10, EIAV. In addition to the above, hybrid envelopes (e.g. envelope comprising regions of more than one of the above), may be employed. According to certain embodiments of the invention the envelope recognizes a unique cellular receptor (e.g., a receptor found only on a specific cell type or in a specific species), while according to certain other embodiments of the invention the envelope recognizes multiple different receptors. According to certain embodiments of the invention the second plasmid encodes a cell or tissue specific targeting envelope. Cell or tissue specific targeting may be achieved, for example, by incorporating particular sequences within the envelope sequence (e.g., sequences encoding ligands for cell or tissue-specific receptors, antibody sequences, etc.). Thus any of a wide variety of Env-coding plasmids may be used in the three plasmid lentiviral expression system of the invention including, but not limited to, those described in references 21, 24, 29, and 40.

[00143] *Variations on the three plasmid system.* The invention further provides a four plasmid lentiviral expression system comprising a three plasmid lentiviral expression system as described herein and a fourth plasmid comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding the



Rev protein (in which case the *rev* gene is generally not included in the other plasmids. As mentioned above, the presence of Rev increases the level of transcription during production of lentiviral particles. It will be appreciated that a variety of alternative three or four plasmid systems may be employed while maintaining the feature that no sequence of recombination event(s) between only two of the three or four plasmids is sufficient to generate replication-competent virus. For example, either Gag or Pol or any of the accessory proteins may be encoded by the plasmid referred to as the Env-coding plasmid. Alternately, Gag, Pol, or any of the accessory proteins may be encoded by the transfer plasmid. In addition, sequences encoding Rev may be provided on the same plasmid that encodes Gag, Pol, or Env.

According to certain embodiments of the invention sequences encoding a functional Tat protein are absent from the plasmids, and sequences encoding Rev are provided on a separate plasmid rather than on the same plasmid as sequences encoding other viral genes, as described in reference 40. Schematic diagrams of relevant portions of representative first and second plasmids (packaging and Env-coding) and fourth plasmid encoding Rev are presented in Figure 10B, which is taken from reference 40. The third plasmid (not shown) is a transfer plasmid.

**[00144]** *Applications of the lentiviral transfer plasmids and expression systems.* The lentiviral transfer plasmids and lentiviral expression systems of the invention have a wide variety of uses, some of which have been described above. As will be evident, the transfer plasmids may be used for any application in which a conventional expression plasmid is employed. As described in Examples 3 through 6, the transfer plasmids of the invention are able to drive expression of heterologous genes (e.g., EGFP) when transfected into cells and are also able to drive synthesis of shRNA when transfected into cells.

**[00145]** The presence of one or more MCSs means that the plasmids may conveniently be used for insertion and subsequent expression of any heterologous sequence. In particular, the transfer plasmids that include an insertion site such as an MCS between sites for a recombinase such as loxP may be used for easy assembly of a promoter-site-sequence-site cassette, (where “site” indicates a recombination site for a recombinase and “sequence” indicates a heterologous sequence of interest), e.g., a promoter-loxP-sequence-loxP site that can then be moved into another vector. It is noted that the transfer plasmids can be used to direct expression of a heterologous nucleic acid in a variety of eukaryotic cells other than mammalian cells, provided a promoter capable of directing transcription in such cells is employed. Thus references to “mammalian cells” herein should not be understood to exclude

non-mammalian cells, as long as an appropriate promoter for transcription in non-mammalian cells is provided.

[00146] *Introducing plasmids into cells.* In general, the plasmids described herein may be introduced into cells via conventional transformation or transfection techniques. As used  
5 herein, the terms "transformation" and "transfection" are intended to refer to a variety of art-recognized techniques for introducing foreign nucleic acid (*e.g.*, DNA or RNA) into cells, including calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection, lipofection, injection, or electroporation.

[00147] *Production of replication-defective lentiviral particles.* In general, the transfer  
10 plasmids and the three-plasmid recombinant lentiviral expression systems of the invention may be used to produce infectious, replication-defective lentiviral particles according to methods known to those skilled in the art. In the case of the recombinant lentiviral expression system of the invention the methods include (i) transfecting a lentivirus-permissive cell with the three-plasmid lentiviral expression system of the present invention;  
15 (ii) producing the lentivirus-derived particles in the transfected cell; and (iii) collecting the virus particles from the cell. The step of transfecting the lentivirus-permissive cell can be carried out according to any suitable means known to those skilled in the art. For example, the three-plasmid expression system described herein may be used to generate lentivirus-derived retroviral vector particles by transient transfection. The plasmids may be introduced  
20 into cells by any suitable means, including, but not limited to, calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection, lipofection, injection, or electroporation.

[00148] The transfer plasmids of the invention may be used to produce infectious, replication-defective lentiviral particles in a similar manner using helper cells that express the  
25 necessary viral proteins as known in the art and mentioned above. In general, the transfer plasmids may be used to produce infectious, replication-defective lentiviral particles in conjunction with any system using any combination of plasmids and/or helper cell lines that provides the appropriate combination of required genes: *gag*, *pol*, *env*, and, preferably, *rev* in cases where transcription occurs from a *gag/pol* expression cassette containing a Rev-  
30 response element (or alternately a system that supplies the various proteins encoded by these genes).

[00149] Infectious virus particles may be collected using conventional techniques. For example, the infectious particles may be collected by cell lysis, or collection of the

supernatant of the cell culture, as is known in the art. Optionally, the collected virus particles may be purified if desired. Suitable purification techniques are well known to those skilled in the art. Methods for titering virus particles are also well known in the art. Further details are provided in the Examples.

5   **[00150]**   *Producer cell lines.* As will be evident, when a host cell permissive for production of lentiviral particles is transfected with the plasmids of the three-plasmid system, the cell becomes a producer cell, i.e., a cell that produces infectious lentiviral particles. Similarly, when a helper cell that produces the necessary viral proteins is transfected with a transfer plasmid of the invention, the cell becomes a producer cell. The invention therefore provides  
10   producer cells and corresponding producer cell lines and methods for the production of such cells and cell lines. In particular, the invention provides a method of creating a producer cell line comprising introducing a transfer plasmid of the invention into a host cell; and introducing a packaging plasmid and an envelope plasmid into the host cell. The invention provides another method of creating a producer cell line comprising introducing a transfer  
15   plasmid of the invention into a helper cell that produces viral proteins necessary for encapsidation of a lentiviral genome and subsequent infectivity of a lentiviral particle resulting from encapsidation.

**[00151]**   The inclusion of appropriate genetic elements from various papovaviruses allows plasmids to be maintained as episomes within mammalian cells. Such plasmids are faithfully  
20   distributed to daughter cells. In particular, viral elements of various polyomaviruses and papillomaviruses such as BK virus (BKV), bovine papilloma virus 1 (BPV-1) and Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), among others, are useful in this regard. The invention therefore provides lentiviral transfer plasmids comprising a viral element sufficient for stable maintenance of the transfer plasmid as an episome within mammalian cells. Appropriate genetic elements  
25   and their use are described, for example, in Van Craenenbroeck, *et al.*, *Eur. J. Biochem.* 267, 5665-5678 (2000) and references therein, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

**[00152]**   The invention further provides cell lines comprising the transfer plasmids described above, i.e., cell lines in which the transfer plasmids are stably maintained as episomes. In particular, the invention provides producer cell lines (cell lines that produce the  
30   proteins needed for production of infectious lentiviral particles) in which the transfer plasmids are stably maintained as episomes. According to certain embodiments of the invention these cell lines constitutively produce lentiviral particles.

[00153] According to other embodiments of the invention one or more of the necessary viral proteins is under the control of an inducible promoter. Thus the invention provides helper cell lines in which the transfer plasmids are stably expressed as episomes, wherein at least one viral protein expressed by the cell line is under control of an inducible promoter.

5 This allows the cells to be expanded under conditions that are not permissive for viral production. Once the cells have reached a desired density (e.g., confluence), or a desired cell number, etc., the protein whose expression is under control of the inducible promoter can be induced, allowing production of viral particles to begin. This system offers a number of advantages. In particular, since every cell has the required components, titer is increased. In  
10 addition, it avoids the necessity of performing a transfection each time a particular virus is desired. Any of a variety of inducible promoters known in the art may be used. One of ordinary skill in the art will readily be able to select an appropriate inducible promoter and apply appropriate techniques to induce expression therefrom.

[00154] The invention thus provides a method of producing lentiviral particles comprising  
15 introducing a lentiviral transfer plasmid of the invention, which lentiviral transfer plasmid comprises a genetic element (e.g., a viral element) sufficient for stable maintenance of the transfer plasmid as an episome in mammalian cells, into a helper cell that produces proteins needed for production of infectious lentiviral particles and; culturing the cell for a period sufficient to allow production of lentiviral particles. The invention further provides a method  
20 of producing lentiviral particles comprising introducing a lentiviral transfer plasmid of the invention, which lentiviral transfer plasmid comprises a genetic element sufficient for stable maintenance of the transfer plasmid as an episome in mammalian cells, into a helper cell that expresses a protein required for production of lentiviral particles, wherein expression of the protein is under control of an inducible promoter; inducing expression of the protein required  
25 for production of lentiviral particles; and culturing the cell for a period sufficient to allow production of lentiviral particles.

[00155] *Transgenic and knockout animals.* The transfer plasmids may be used to generate stable transgenic or knockout animals, wherein the transgene is a heterologous nucleic acid contained in the transfer plasmid. Transgenic animals may be generated through standard  
30 (non-viral) means such as pronuclear injection of the transfer plasmid. In addition, the lentiviral particles may be used to create transgenic animals wherein the transgene is a heterologous nucleic acid contained in the lentiviral particle. For example, lentiviral particles of the invention may be injected into the perivitelline space of single-cell embryos, which

may then be implanted and carried to term. Alternately, the zona pellucida may be removed and the denuded embryo incubated with lentiviral suspension prior to implantation as described in reference 24. This approach offers a more efficient method of creating a variety of transgenic animals, e.g., birds, rats, and other mammals. As used herein, a "transgenic  
5 animal" is a non-human animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a rodent such as a rat or mouse, in which one or more of the cells of the animal includes a transgene. Other examples of transgenic animals include non-human primates, sheep, dogs, cows, goats, chickens, amphibians, and the like. Transgenic animals typically carry a gene which has been introduced into the germline of the animal, or an ancestor of the animal, at an early (usually  
10 one-cell) developmental stage. In general, a transgene is heterologous DNA, which preferably is integrated into or occurs in the genome of the cells of a transgenic animal. Integration of the transgene may lead to a deletion of endogenous chromosomal DNA, e.g., by homologous recombination, such that the function of an expression product of the DNA is impaired or eliminated. In this case the resulting animal is referred to as a knockdown or  
15 knockout animal. Note that transgene sequences may include endogenous sequences but typically also include additional sequences that do not naturally occur in the animal.

[00156] As described in Example 7, the inventors have generated transgenic mice using a lentiviral particle comprising a heterologous nucleic acid encoding the fluorescent protein GFP, which serves as a transgene. The lentiviral particles were able to induce expression of  
20 GFP within embryonic stem cells (ES cells), and these ES cells gave rise to transgenic animals whose cells expressed GFP. These results demonstrate that heterologous nucleic acids contained in the lentiviral particles of the invention are not subject to developmental silencing.

[00157] *Constitutive, conditional, reversible, and tissue-specific expression.* The transfer  
25 plasmids and lentiviral particles of the invention may be used to achieve constitutive, conditional, reversible, or tissue-specific expression in cells, tissues, or organisms, including transgenic animals. The invention provides a method of reversibly expressing a transcript in a cell comprising: (i) delivering a lentiviral vector to the cell, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises a heterologous nucleic acid, and wherein the heterologous nucleic acid is located  
30 between sites for a site-specific recombinase; and (ii) inducing expression of the site-specific recombinase within the cell, thereby preventing synthesis of the transcript within those cells. According to certain embodiments of the invention the cell is a mammalian cell. According to certain embodiments of the invention the step of inducing the site-specific

recombinase comprises introducing a vector encoding the site-specific recombinase into the cell. According to other embodiments of the invention a nucleic acid encoding the site-specific recombinase is operably linked to an inducible promoter, and the inducing step comprises inducing the promoter as described above. As discussed in more detail in Example 8, the inventors have shown that introduction of a lentiviral particle comprising a heterologous nucleic acid encoding the fluorescent protein EGFP between loxP sites into cells results in expression of EGFP within the cells. When the EGFP-expressing cells were subsequently infected with an adenovirus containing a nucleic acid encoding Cre, thereby inducing expression of Cre within the cells, expression of EGFP was eliminated in a significant proportion of the cells. Thus expression of EGFP was reversible.

[00158] In addition, the invention provides a variety of methods for achieving conditional and/or tissue-specific expression. For example, the invention provides a method for expressing a transcript in a mammal in a cell type or tissue-specific manner comprising: (i) delivering a lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle to cells of the mammal, wherein the lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle comprises a heterologous nucleic acid, and wherein the heterologous nucleic acid is located between sites for a site-specific recombinase; and (ii) inducing expression of the site-specific recombinase in a subset of the cells of the mammal, thereby preventing synthesis of the transcript within those cells. According to certain embodiments of the inventive methods the recombinase is Cre. According to certain embodiments of the invention the step of inducing the site-specific recombinase comprises introducing a vector encoding the site-specific recombinase into the cell. According to other embodiments of the invention a nucleic acid encoding the site-specific recombinase is operably linked to an inducible promoter, and the inducing step comprises inducing the promoter as described above. In certain embodiments of the invention the nucleic acid encoding the site-specific recombinase is operably linked to a cell type or tissue-specific promoter, so that synthesis of the recombinase takes place only in cells or tissues in which that promoter is active.

[00159] *Gene and transcript silencing.* As described in more detail below, the invention provides methods of reducing or inhibiting the expression of target genes and/or transcripts (which need not necessarily encode proteins) by exploiting the phenomenon of RNA interference (RNAi). For example, the invention provides a method of inhibiting or reducing the expression of a target transcript in a cell comprising delivering a lentiviral vector (e.g., a lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle) to the cell, wherein presence of the lentiviral

vector within a cell results in synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form a short hairpin RNA or short interfering RNA that is targeted to the target transcript. Such lentiviral expression vectors may be used therapeutically to silence disease-causing genes and/or render cells resistant to infectious organisms. In addition,  
5 lentiviral expression vectors may facilitate the creation of animals deficient in immunogenic xenoantigens as sources of organs for organ transplantation. It will be appreciated that in those embodiments of the invention in which the nucleic acid segment that provides a template for synthesis of the one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA is floxed, inhibition of the target transcript may be  
10 reversed by expressing Cre, thereby excising the template for the siRNA or shRNA. Thus the invention allows conditional and tissue-specific expression of target transcripts in cells, tissues, or organisms. RNAi and methods of using the plasmids and expression systems of the invention for achieving RNAi are described below.

**[00160]** *RNA interference*

15 **[00161]** Small inhibitory RNAs were first discovered in studies of the phenomenon of RNA interference (RNAi) in *Drosophila*, as described, for example, in WO 01/75164, etc. It was found that, in *Drosophila*, long double-stranded RNAs are processed by an RNase III-like enzyme called DICER (Bernstein et al., *Nature* 409:363, 2001) into smaller dsRNAs comprised of two 21 nt strands, each of which has a 5' phosphate group and a 3' hydroxyl,  
20 and includes a 19 nt region precisely complementary with the other strand, so that there is a 19 nt duplex region flanked by 2 nt-3' overhangs (see Figure 11). These small dsRNAs (siRNAs) act to silence expression of any gene that includes a region complementary to one of the dsRNA strands, presumably because a helicase activity unwinds the 19 bp duplex in the siRNA, allowing an alternative duplex to form between one strand of the siRNA and the  
25 target transcript. This new duplex then guides an endonuclease complex, RISC, to the target RNA, which it cleaves ("slices") at a single location, producing unprotected RNA ends that are promptly degraded by cellular machinery (see Figure 12).

**[00162]** Homologs of the DICER enzyme are found in diverse species ranging from *C. elegans* to humans (Sharp, *Genes Dev.* 15:485, 2001; Zamore, *Nat. Struct. Biol.* 8:746, 2001),  
30 raising the possibility that an RNAi-like mechanism might be able to silence gene expression in a variety of different cell types including mammalian, or even human, cells. However, long dsRNAs (e.g., dsRNAs having a double-stranded region longer than about 30 – 50 nucleotides) are known to activate the interferon response in mammalian cells. Thus, rather

than achieving the specific gene silencing observed with the *Drosophila* RNAi mechanism, the presence of long dsRNAs into mammalian cells would be expected to lead to interferon-mediated non-specific suppression of translation, potentially resulting in cell death. Long dsRNAs are therefore not thought to be useful for inhibiting expression of particular genes in mammalian cells.

[00163] In contrast, siRNAs, when present in mammalian cells, can effectively reduce the expression of target transcripts and genes in a specific manner without activating the anti-viral response (9, 10). Preferred siRNAs typically include a base-paired region approximately 19 nt long, and may further comprise one or more single-stranded regions, typically 3' overhangs on one or both strands. Figures 11 and 13 presents various structures that can be utilized to mediate RNA interference. Figure 11 shows the siRNA structure found to be active in the *Drosophila* system and likely represents the species that is active in mammalian cells. This structure consists of two 21 nt strands having a complementary core region of 19 nt and 2 nt 3' overhangs at each end of the double-stranded region. Figures 13A, 13B, 13C, and 13D represent additional structures that may be used to mediate RNA interference. These hairpin (stem-loop) structures may function directly as inhibitory RNAs or may be processed intracellularly to yield an siRNA structure such as that depicted in Figure 11.

[00164] Many different RNA species having structures such as these have been introduced into mammalian cells and have been shown to reduce expression of target transcripts. For example, siRNAs targeted to transcripts encoding the HIV Gag protein or the the HIV-1 cellular receptor CD4 reduced the level of the corresponding mRNAs and proteins Gag in cells infected with HIV (Novina, C., *et al.*, *Nat Med*, 8(7):681-6, 2002), resulting in inhibition of virus production. Studies such as this, demonstrating siRNA-mediated inhibition of cellular genes as well as genes of infectious organisms, demonstrate the therapeutic potential of RNA interference for a wide variety of conditions. In addition, the ability to selectively reduce or eliminate expression of particular genes has profound implications for the study of gene function.

[00165] In general, preferred siRNAs reduce the target transcript level or level of the encoded protein at least about 2 fold, preferably at least about 5 fold, more preferably at least about 10 fold, at least about 25 fold, at least about 50 fold or to an even greater degree relative to the level that would be present in the absence of the inhibitory RNA. In selecting



a target sequence for any particular transcript it may be desirable to test a variety of siRNAs in order to identify one with an appropriate efficacy.

5 [00166] In general, an siRNA includes a double-stranded region (the “inhibitory region”), one strand of which is substantially complementary to a portion of the target transcript, so that a precise hybrid can form *in vivo* between one strand of the siRNA and the target transcript. The portion of the target transcript to which the siRNA strand hybridizes may be referred to as the target or targeted portion or site. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention, the relevant inhibitor region of the siRNA is perfectly complementary with the target transcript; in other embodiments, one or more non-complementary residues are located  
10 at or near the ends of the siRNA/template duplex or elsewhere. As will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art, it is generally preferred that mismatches in the central portion of the siRNA/template duplex be avoided (see, for example, Elbashir et al., *EMBO J.* 20:6877, 2001).

[00167] Generally any portion of a target transcript may be selected as the target site, to  
15 which the antisense strand of the siRNA will be complementary. It may be preferable to select siRNAs that hybridize with a target site that includes exonic sequences in the target transcript or hybridizes exclusively with exonic sequences. Hybridization with intronic sequences is not excluded, but generally appears not to be preferred in mammalian cells. An siRNA that hybridizes with a target site that includes only sequences within a single exon  
20 may be selected, or the target site may be created by splicing or other modification of a primary transcript. Any site that is available for hybridization with an siRNA antisense strand, resulting in slicing and degradation of the transcript may be utilized in accordance with the present invention. Nonetheless, those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that, in some instances, it may be desirable to select particular regions of target gene transcript as  
25 siRNA hybridization targets. For example, it may be desirable to avoid (i) sections of target transcript that may be shared with other transcripts whose degradation is not desired; (ii) sections of target transcript that are identical or homologous to other transcripts whose degradation is not desired. In general, coding regions and regions closer to the 3' end of the transcript than to the 5' end are preferred. The 3' portion of target transcripts may be less  
30 likely to exhibit secondary structure that may inhibit or interfere with siRNA activity, e.g., by reducing accessibility.

[00168] In general, preferred siRNA sequences have a GC content between 30 and 70% or, preferably, between 40 and 60%. In general, it is preferred to avoid target sequences that

contain strings of >2 identical nucleotides (e.g., AAA, GGGG). siRNA sequences may conveniently be identified by scanning the cDNA sequence from 5' to 3' until an appropriate 19 nucleotide target is identified. If it is desired to include a 3' overhang in the antisense strand, the 19 nt sequence should be preceded by nucleotides complementary to the desired 3' overhang. For example, according to certain embodiments of the invention an siRNA sequence should correspond to: AAN<sub>19</sub>.

[00169] Certain siRNAs hybridize to a target site that includes or consists entirely of 3' UTR sequences. Such siRNAs may tolerate a larger number of mismatches in the siRNA/template duplex, and particularly may tolerate mismatches within the central region of the duplex. In fact, some mismatches may be desirable as siRNA/template duplex formation in the 3' UTR may inhibit expression of a protein encoded by the template transcript by a mechanism related to but distinct from classic RNA inhibition. In particular, there is evidence to suggest that siRNAs that bind to the 3' UTR of a template transcript may reduce translation of the transcript rather than decreasing its stability. Specifically, as shown in Figure 14, the DICER enzyme that generates siRNAs in the *Drosophila* system discussed above and also in a variety of organisms, is known to also be able to process a small, temporal RNA (stRNA) substrate into an inhibitory agent that, when bound within the 3' UTR of a target transcript, blocks translation of the transcript (see Grishok, A., et al., *Cell* 106, 23-24, 2001; Hutvagner, G., et al., *Science*, 293, 834-838, 2001; Ketting, R., et al., *Genes Dev.*, 15, 2654-2659). For the purposes of the present invention, any partly or fully double-stranded short RNA as described herein, one strand of which binds to a target transcript and reduces its expression (i.e., reduces the level of the transcript and/or reduces synthesis of the polypeptide encoded by the transcript) is considered to be an siRNA, regardless of whether the RNA acts by triggering degradation, by inhibiting translation, or by other means. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention, reducing expression of the transcript involves degradation of the transcript. In addition any precursor structure (e.g., a short hairpin RNA, as described herein) that may be processed *in vivo* (i.e., within a cell or organism) to generate such an siRNA is useful in the practice of the present invention.

[00170] Use of RNAi in mammalian cells, tissues, and organisms is currently restricted by the limited delivery methods available. siRNAs can be delivered to cells by various means, such as electroporation (11), use of lipofectants (10), or expression of short hairpin RNAs (shRNAs) in cells from a plasmid template (11-16). shRNAs are precursors of siRNAs, and typically comprise dsRNA stretches of at least 19 bp separated by a loop of several non self-

complementary nucleotides. shRNAs adopt stem-loop structures, thought to be recognized and processed into siRNAs by the conserved cellular RNAi machinery (17; Ketting, R., et al., *Genes Dev.*, 15, 2654-2659). While the approaches mentioned above have been successful at targeting gene expression in cell culture systems, in general they are not as readily applicable to primary cells, which are difficult to transfect by standard methods such as those mentioned above. Their use to target gene expression in mammalian subjects is also problematic. A further limitation of introducing siRNAs into cells by standard means is that the inhibitory (knockdown) effect is transient, as mammalian cells appear to lack the siRNA amplification mechanisms that confer RNAi potency and longevity in lower organisms (10).

10 [00171] The present invention encompasses the recognition that use of lentiviral expression systems offer a means of overcoming problems associated with delivery of siRNAs into mammalian cells and tissues, including primary mammalian cells and tissues, nondividing cells (including neurons and naïve T cells), and cells at early stages of development such as embryonic cells (including embryonic stem cells). The invention  
15 further encompasses the recognition that use of lentiviral vectors offers a means of overcoming problems associated with delivery of siRNAs into mammalian subjects.  
[00172] The invention provides lentiviral vectors and expression systems capable of directing transcription of RNAs that hybridize to form shRNAs and/or siRNAs in mammalian cells. In particular, the invention provides a lentiviral vector comprising a nucleic acid  
20 segment operably linked to a promoter, so that transcription from the promoter results in synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA targeted to a target transcript.

[00173] The invention further provides a three-plasmid lentiviral expression system comprising (i) a lentiviral transfer plasmid comprising a nucleic acid segment operably linked  
25 to a promoter, so that transcription from the promoter results in synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA targeted to a target transcript; (ii) a packaging plasmid; and (iii) an Env-coding plasmid. In addition, the invention provides an infectious lentiviral particle comprising a nucleic acid segment operably linked to a promoter, so that transcription from the promoter results in synthesis of  
30 one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA targeted to a target transcript. In other words, the nucleic acid segment(s) provides template(s) for synthesis of an RNA that self-hybridizes to form an shRNA or for synthesis of two complementary RNAs that hybridize to form an siRNA.

5 [00174] According to certain embodiments of the invention the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment which, when transcribed, produces an RNA that comprises two complementary elements that hybridize to one another to form a stem and a loop. The stem-loop structure is also referred to as a hairpin. Figure 15A schematically depicts such a nucleic acid segment 10 operably linked to a promoter element 20. Nucleic acid segment 10 comprises complementary elements 30 and 40, separated by element 50. Preferably the nucleic acid includes a transcriptional terminator element 60, e.g., a terminator for RNA polymerase III such as a string of T residues. However, such a terminator element may also be provided within a vector into which the nucleic acid segment is inserted. Figure 15B 10 schematically depicts an RNA 70 transcribed from nucleic acid segment 10 prior to hybridization. RNA 70 comprises self-complementary elements 80 and 90.

[00175] Figure 15C schematically depicts the RNA following hybridization of the complementary portions, resulting in formation of stem 100 and loop 110. Termination within the terminator sequence results in a 3' overhang 120, which may comprise one or 15 more U residues. Preferably, the stem is approximately 19 bp long, the loop is about 1-20, more preferably about 4 -12, and most preferably about 6 - 10 nt long and/or the overhang is about 1-20, and more preferably about 2-6 nt long. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention the overhang is 2 nt long. In certain embodiments of the invention the stem is minimally 19 nucleotides in length and may be up to approximately 29 nucleotides in length. 20 One of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that loops of 4 nucleotides or greater are less likely to be subject to steric constraints than are shorter loops and therefore may be preferred.

[00176] Figure 17A schematically depicts the sequence of a nucleic acid comprising a segment which, when transcribed, produces an RNA that comprises two complementary elements that hybridize to one another to form a stem and a loop, inserted into the MCS of a 25 lentiviral transfer plasmid of the invention. Complementary portions are indicated with arrows in opposite orientation to one another. Figure 17B depicts a nucleic acid which, when transcribed, results in an RNA targeted to the CD8 molecule. Figure 17C depicts the shRNA that results following hybridization of the complementary portions of an RNA transcribed from the nucleic acid in Figure 17B. The RNA forms a stem-loop structure in which the stem 30 is targeted to CD8. As described in more detail in Example 3, the inventors have shown that lentiviral transfer plasmids comprising a heterologous nucleic acid whose sequence includes the CD8 stem-loop sequence inhibit expression of CD8 when introduced into cells. In addition, as described in Examples 4 and 5, lentiviral particles comprising a heterologous

nucleic acid whose sequence includes the CD8 stem-loop sequence inhibit expression of CD8 at both the mRNA and protein level when introduced into cells. Furthermore, the inhibition of expression persisted over the length of the experiment (1 month), demonstrating that RNAi mediated by the integrated lentivirus was stable. The inventors were unable to detect shRNA structures in the infected cells but were able to detect approximately 21 nucleotide-long RNAs comprising the CD8 stem loop sequence and having a typical siRNA structure. While not wishing to be bound by any theory, this results confirms the hypothesis that shRNAs are processed into siRNAs within the cell. The inventors also demonstrated that shRNA-mediated inhibition of CD8 was specific. In particular, shRNAs targeted to the mouse CD8 RNA did not inhibit expression of human CD8.

**[00177]** The invention therefore provides a lentiviral vector, e.g., a lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle comprising a nucleic acid segment that provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA, wherein the shRNA or siRNA is targeted to a target transcript and reduces expression of the transcript. For example, the invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid comprising the following elements: a nucleic acid including (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS) into which a nucleic acid may be inserted; (iii) at least one additional element selected from the group consisting of: a second MCS, an HIV FLAP element, a heterologous promoter, a heterologous enhancer, an expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element, a target site for a site-specific recombinase, and a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR; and (iv) a nucleic acid segment that provides a template for synthesis of an shRNA or siRNA, which shRNA or siRNA is targeted to a target transcript and reduces expression of the transcript. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention the nucleic acid segment provides a template for synthesis of an RNA that self-hybridizes to form an shRNA.

**[00178]** Any of the various embodiments of the elements included in the lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle may be selected as described above. In particular, the invention provides a lentiviral transfer plasmid comprising the following elements: a nucleic acid including (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS) into which a nucleic acid may be inserted; (iii) a second MCS; (iv) an HIV FLAP element; (v) a WRE; (vi) two loxP sites; (vii) a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR; and (viii) a nucleic acid segment operably linked to a PolIII promoter, wherein the nucleic acid segment provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an

shRNA or siRNA, which shRNA or siRNA is targeted to a target transcript and reduces expression of the transcript. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention the nucleic acid segment provides a template for synthesis of an RNA that hybridizes to form an shRNA.

5 [00179] Identification of sequences for design of the stem portion of an shRNA may be performed as described above for siRNAs. See also the Web sites having URLs [www.mpibpc.gwdg.de/abteilungen/100/105/sirna.html](http://www.mpibpc.gwdg.de/abteilungen/100/105/sirna.html) and [katahdin.chsl.org:9331/RNAi](http://katahdin.chsl.org:9331/RNAi) (visited October 23, 2002). The first step is to search for potential target sequences, e.g., by scanning the cDNA. According to certain embodiments of the invention a potential target sequence corresponds to any sequence of the form GN<sub>18</sub>. According to other embodiments of the invention a potential target sequence corresponds to a sequence of the form AAGN<sub>18</sub>. According to yet other embodiments of the invention a potential target sequence corresponds to a sequence of the form AAGN<sub>18</sub>TT. Once a potential target is selected, the sequence GN<sub>18</sub> is used as the sequence for the stem (duplex) portion of the shRNA. Thus in certain embodiments of the invention the GN<sub>18</sub> is preferably be surrounded by AA---TT in the context of the mRNA. Where the U6 promoter is used, a 5' guanine is generally required due to the constraints of this promoter. It may be useful to test 4-5 targets for each transcript or gene of interest. It may be desirable to perform a database search (e.g., BLAST search) using the GN<sub>18</sub> sequences to verify that the sequence is unique in order to avoid silencing other genes in addition to the target gene. As lentivirus pseudotyped with VSV-G is capable of infecting human cells, if the lentivirus is not intended for use in humans it may be desirable to determine if there are human genes that may be silenced. If so, it may be preferable to avoid sequences that would target such genes.

15 [00180] According to certain embodiments of the invention the sequence TTCAAGAGA (SEQ ID NO:10) is selected for the loop. Thus to design the complete hairpin sequence according to certain embodiments of the invention, a 19 nt sequence suitable as the inhibitory portion of a typical siRNA is selected, optionally including an additional two nucleotides such as AA at the 5' end in order to generate a 3' UU overhang in the resulting shRNA. A loop sequence is added at the 3' end of the 19 (or 21) nt sequence, followed by a sequence complementary to the 19 nt (or 21) sequence, resulting in a stem-loop after hybridization. See Example 3 for additional information. Any of a variety of other sequences may be selected for the loop including, but not limited to, loops used in the shRNAs described in Brummelkamp, *et al.*, Paddison, *et al.*, Sui, *et al.*, Yui, *et al.*, or Paul, *et al.*

5 [00181] The invention provides a method of reducing or inhibiting expression of a target transcript in a cell comprising: (i) delivering a lentiviral vector to the cell, wherein presence of the lentiviral vector within the cell results in transcription of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA that is targeted to the target transcript and reduces expression of the transcript. The lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment that provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA that is targeted to the transcript and reduces expression of the transcript. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention the nucleic acid provides a template for synthesis of an RNA that hybridizes to  
10 form an shRNA.

[00182] According to certain embodiments of the invention the cell is a mammalian cell. Any of the lentiviral transfer plasmids or lentiviral particles described above may be used, wherein presence of the plasmid or particle in a cell provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form a shRNA or siRNA  
15 targeted to the transcript of interest. According to certain embodiments of the invention the delivering step comprises delivering the lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle to a mammalian subject, thereby delivering the lentiviral transfer plasmid or lentiviral particle to a cell that is present within the body of the subject. According to certain embodiments of the invention the cell is a primary cell. By "primary cell" is meant a cell that has been removed from the body of a subject and maintained in tissue culture for less than approximately 1, 2,  
20 3, 4, or 5 doubling periods or a non-immortalized cell. According to certain embodiments of the invention the mammalian cell is a nondividing cell, e.g., a terminally differentiated T cell, neuron, hepatocyte, retinal cell, skeletal myocyte, cardiac myocyte, keratinocyte, macrophage, etc. The mammalian cell may be a human cell or a nonhuman (e.g., mouse or rat) cell. According to certain embodiments of the invention the mammalian cell is an  
25 embryonic cell or an embryonic stem cell.

[00183] The invention further provides a method for reversibly inhibiting or reducing expression of a target transcript in a cell comprising: delivering a lentiviral vector to the cell, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment that provides a template for  
30 synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA, which shRNA or siRNA is targeted to the target transcript and reduces expression of the transcript, wherein the nucleic acid segment is located between sites for a site-specific recombinase; and (ii) inducing expression of the site-specific recombinase within

the cell, thereby preventing synthesis of at least one of the RNAs. According to certain embodiments of the invention the cell is a mammalian cell. According to certain embodiments of the invention the recombinase is Cre. According to certain embodiments of the invention the step of inducing the site-specific recombinase comprises introducing a vector encoding the site-specific recombinase into the cell. According to other embodiments of the invention a nucleic acid encoding the site-specific recombinase is operably linked to an inducible promoter, and the inducing step comprises inducing the promoter within a cell containing the nucleic acid, as described above.

**[00184]** In addition, the invention provides a variety of methods for reversibly inhibiting or reducing expression of a target transcript in a conditional and/or tissue-specific manner. For example, the invention provides a method for reversibly inhibiting or reducing expression of a transcript in a mammal in a cell type specific or tissue-specific manner comprising: (i) delivering a lentiviral vector to cells of the mammal, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment that provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA, which shRNA or siRNA is targeted to the target transcript and reduces expression of the transcript, and wherein the nucleic acid segment is located between sites for a site-specific recombinase; and (ii) inducing expression of the site-specific recombinase in a subset of the cells of the mammal, thereby preventing synthesis of at least one of the RNAs within those cells. According to certain embodiments of the inventive methods the recombinase is Cre. According to certain embodiments of the invention the step of inducing the site-specific recombinase comprises introducing a vector encoding the site-specific recombinase into a subset of the cells of the subject, e.g., by utilizing a vector that requires a receptor present only on a subset of the cells. According to other embodiments of the invention a nucleic acid encoding the site-specific recombinase is operably linked to an inducible promoter, and the inducing step comprises inducing the promoter within cells containing the nucleic acid, as described above, whereby expression of the target transcript is restored only in cells or tissues in which the promoter is active.

**[00185]** In certain embodiments of the invention the nucleic acid encoding the site-specific recombinase is operably linked to a cell type or tissue-specific promoter, so that synthesis of the recombinase takes place only in cells or tissues in which that promoter is active, whereby expression of the target transcript is restored only in cells or tissues in which the promoter is active.



[00186] In certain preferred embodiments of the invention, the promoter utilized to direct expression of the one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA is a promoter for RNA polymerase III (Pol III). Pol III directs synthesis of small transcripts that terminate within a stretch of 4-5 T residues. Certain Pol III  
5 promoters such as the U6 or H1 promoters do not require *cis*-acting regulatory elements (other than the first transcribed nucleotide) within the transcribed region and thus are preferred according to certain embodiments of the invention since they readily permit the selection of desired RNA sequences. In the case of naturally occurring U6 promoters the first transcribed nucleotide is guanosine, while in the case of naturally occurring H1 promoters the  
10 first transcribed nucleotide is adenine. (See, e.g., Medina MF and Joshi S., *Curr Opin Mol Ther* 1999 Oct;1(5):580-94; Yu, J., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 99(9), 6047-6052 (2002); Sui, G., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 99(8), 5515-5520 (2002); Paddison, P., et al., *Genes and Dev.*, 16, 948-958 (2002); Brummelkamp, T., et al., *Science*, 296, 550-553 (2002); Miyagashi, M. and Taira, K., *Nat. Biotech.*, 20, 497-500 (2002); Paul, C., et al., *Nat. Biotech.*,  
15 20, 505-508 (2002); Tuschl, T., et al., *Nat. Biotech.*, 20, 446-448 (2002)). Thus in certain embodiments of the invention, e.g., where transcription is driven by a U6 promoter, the 5' nucleotide of preferred RNA sequences for formation of shRNAs or siRNAs is G. In certain other embodiments of the invention, e.g., where transcription is driven by an H1 promoter, the 5' nucleotide may be A. The lentiviral transfer plasmid may be created by inserting a  
20 cassette comprising the RNA sequence into a transfer plasmid optimized for RNAi that already contains a suitable promoter, e.g., a plasmid such as pLL3.7. Alternately, a cassette comprising the RNA sequence operably linked to a suitable promoter may be inserted into a transfer plasmid that lacks such a promoter, e.g., a plasmid such as pLL3.0.

[00187] The invention thus encompasses administration of a lentiviral vector to a cell, e.g.,  
25 a mammalian cell, to inhibit or reduce expression of any target transcript or gene, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises a nucleic acid segment that provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize to form an shRNA or siRNA that is targeted to the target transcript or gene. In general, the nucleic acid segment may provide a template for synthesis of any RNA structure capable of being processed *in vivo* to a shRNA  
30 or siRNA, so long as the RNA does not induce other negative events such as induction of the interferon response. In certain preferred embodiments of the invention the nucleic acid segment provides a template for synthesis of an RNA that self-hybridizes to form an shRNA targeted to the target transcript.

[00188] As discussed above, in addition to their use for synthesis of RNAs that self-hybridize to form shRNAs, the lentiviral vectors of the invention may be used for synthesis of various other RNAs that mediate RNAi. In particular, two separate approximately 21 nt RNA strands may be generated, each of which contains a 19 nt region complementary to the other, and the individual strands may hybridize together to generate an siRNA structure. Accordingly, the invention encompasses a lentiviral vector comprising two transcribable regions, each of which provides a template for synthesis of a transcript containing a region complementary with the other. Generally each transcript will be approximately 21 nt in length and the complementary regions will be approximately 19 nt in length, as described above.

[00189] In addition, the invention provides a lentiviral vector that contains oppositely directed promoters flanking a nucleic acid segment and positioned so that two different transcripts, approximately 21 nt in length and having complementary regions approximately 19 nt in length, are generated. It will be appreciated that appropriate terminators should be supplied in these cases. In cases in which the RNA structure undergoes one or more processing steps, those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the nucleic acid segment will preferably be designed to include sequences that may be necessary for processing of the RNA. Figure 16 presents a schematic diagram of such a plasmid.

[00190] A large number of variations on the above are possible. For example, the lentiviral vector may comprise multiple nucleic acid segments, each of which provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form shRNAs or siRNAs, which shRNAs or siRNAs may target the same transcript or different transcripts. In addition, according to certain embodiments of the invention the nucleic acid segment provides a template for synthesis of a plurality of RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form a plurality of siRNAs or siRNA precursors. For example, a single promoter may direct synthesis of a single RNA transcript containing multiple self-complementary regions, each of which may hybridize to generate a plurality of stem-loop structures. These structures may be cleaved *in vivo*, e.g., by DICER, to generate multiple different siRNAs. It will be appreciated that such transcripts preferably contain a termination signal at the 3' end of the transcript but not between the individual siRNA units.

[00191] The present invention encompasses any cell manipulated to contain an inventive lentiviral transfer plasmid, lentiviral particle, or lentiviral genome derived therefrom (e.g., a provirus), wherein the lentiviral transfer plasmid, lentiviral particle, or lentiviral genome

provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize to form an shRNA or siRNA. Preferably, the cell is a mammalian cell. According to certain embodiments of the invention the cell is a human cell. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that intracellular expression of RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form shRNAs or siRNAs according to the present invention may allow the production of cells that produce the shRNA or siRNA over long periods of time (e.g., greater than a few days, preferably at least several months, more preferably at least a year or longer, possibly a lifetime).

**[00192]** In certain embodiments of the invention, the cells are non-human cells within an organism. For example, the present invention encompasses transgenic animals the cells of which contain an inventive lentiviral transfer plasmid, lentiviral particle, or lentiviral genome derived therefrom, wherein the lentiviral transfer plasmid, lentiviral particle, or lentiviral genome provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize to form an shRNA or siRNA in one or more cell types or tissues of the transgenic animal. The invention therefore provides a transgenic animal, one or more cells of which comprise a heterologous nucleic acid segment provided by a lentiviral vector, wherein the lentiviral vector comprises (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS); and (iii) at least one additional element selected from the group consisting of: a second MCS, a second MCS into which a heterologous promoter or promoter-enhancer is inserted, an HIV FLAP element, an expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element, a target site for a site-specific recombinase, and a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR. According to certain embodiments of the invention the cells of the transgenic animal contain a heterologous nucleic acid segment that comprises sites for a site-specific recombinase.

**[00193]** As described in Example 7, the inventors have generated transgenic mice using a variety of lentiviral particles each comprising a first heterologous nucleic acid segment encoding the fluorescent protein GFP, and also a second heterologous nucleic acid segment that provides a template for synthesis of an RNA that self-hybridizes to form an shRNA targeted to a target transcript. The lentiviral particles were able to induce expression of GFP within embryonic stem cells (ES cells), and these ES cells gave rise to transgenic animals whose cells expressed GFP. Furthermore, expression of the particular target transcript corresponding to the second nucleic acid segment was reduced or inhibited in cells of the transgenic mice. These results demonstrate that the lentiviral transfer plasmids and lentiviral particles of the invention may be used to generate transgenic animals in which expression of

a target transcript is reduced or inhibited. It is noted that the lentiviral vectors of the invention may thus generally be used a bifunctional vectors, leading both to expression of a heterologous nucleic acid and silencing of an endogenous gene.

**[00194] Kits**

5 **[00195]** The invention provides a variety of kits comprising one or more of the lentiviral transfer plasmids of the invention. For example, the invention provides a kit comprising (a) a lentiviral transfer plasmid comprising a nucleic acid sequence including (i) a functional packaging signal; (ii) a multiple cloning site (MCS) into which a heterologous gene may be inserted; and (iii) at least one additional element selected from the group consisting of: a  
10 second MCS, an HIV FLAP element, a heterologous promoter, a heterologous enhancer, an expression-enhancing posttranscriptional regulatory element, a target site for a site-specific recombinase, and a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR; and one or more of the following items: (i) a packaging mix comprising one or more plasmids that collectively provide nucleic acid sequences coding for retroviral or lentiviral Gag and Pol proteins and an envelope protein.  
15 The packaging mix may contain two or more plasmids. According to certain embodiments of the invention the packaging mix includes two plasmids, one of which provides nucleic acid sequences coding for Gag and Pol and the other of which provides nucleic acid segments coding for an envelope protein; (ii) cells (e.g., a cell line) that are permissive for production of lentiviral particles such as 293T cells; (iii) packaging cells, e.g., a cell line that is  
20 permissive for production of lentiviral particles and provides the proteins Gag, Pol, Env, and, optionally, Rev; (iv) cells suitable for use in titering lentiviral particles; a transfection-enhancing agent such as Lipofectamine; (v) a selection agent such as an antibiotic, preferably corresponding to an antibiotic resistance gene in the lentiviral transfer plasmid; (vi) instructions for use; (vii) a lentiviral transfer plasmid comprising a heterologous nucleic acid  
25 segment such as a reporter gene that may serve as a positive control (referred to as a “positive control plasmid”).

**[00196]** According to certain embodiments of the invention the kit contains a set of lentiviral transfer plasmids comprising a variety of different heterologous promoters and/or reporter genes. For example, the kit may contain a set of two or more vectors selected from  
30 the group consisting of the plasmids of: SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 8, and SEQ ID NO: 9.

**[00197] Therapeutic Applications and Pharmaceutical Formulations**

[00198] The lentiviral vectors of the invention are useful for a wide variety of therapeutic applications. In particular, they are useful in any context for which gene therapy is contemplated. For example, lentiviral vectors comprising a heterologous nucleic acid segment operably linked to a promoter are useful for any disease or clinical condition associated with reduction or absence of the protein encoded by the heterologous nucleic acid segment, or any disease or clinical condition that can be effectively treated by augmenting the expression of the encoded protein within the subject. For example, lentiviral vectors comprising a nucleic acid segment encoding the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) or encoding  $\alpha$ 1-antitrypsin may be used for the treatment of cystic fibrosis and  $\alpha$ 1-antitrypsin deficiency, respectively. Lentiviral vectors comprising a nucleic acid segment encoding Factor VIII or Factor IX may be used for treatment of hemophilia A or B, respectively. See the Web site having URL [www.wiley.co.uk/genetherapy/clinical/](http://www.wiley.co.uk/genetherapy/clinical/) (visited October 19, 2002) for a representative list of current gene therapy clinical trials involving expression of a therapeutic protein in a subject in need of treatment.

[00199] Inventive lentiviral vectors capable of causing intracellular synthesis of inhibitory RNAs (siRNAs or shRNAs) are useful in treating any disease or clinical condition associated with overexpression of a transcript or its encoded protein in a subject, or any disease or clinical condition that may be treated by causing reduction of a transcript or its encoded protein in a subject. For example, many cancers are associated with overexpression of oncogene products. Delivering a lentiviral vector that provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA targeted to the transcript encoding the oncogene product may be used to treat such cancers. The high degree of specificity achieved by RNA interference suggests that it is possible to selectively target transcripts containing single base pair mutations while not interfering with expression of the normal cellular allele. Lenviral vectors that provide a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA targeted to a transcript encoding a cytokine may be used to regulate immune system responses (e.g., responses responsible for organ transplant rejection, allergy, autoimmune diseases, inflammation, etc.). Lentiviral vectors that provide a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form an shRNA or siRNA targeted to a transcript of an infectious agent or targeted to a cellular transcript whose encoded product is necessary for or contributes to any aspect of the infectious process may be used in the treatment of infectious diseases.

[00200] Gene therapy protocols may involve administering an effective amount of a lentiviral vector whose presence within a cell results in production of a therapeutic siRNA or shRNA to a subject either before, substantially contemporaneously, with, or after the onset of a condition to be treated. Another approach that may be used alternatively or in combination with the foregoing is to isolate a population of cells, e.g., stem cells or immune system cells from a subject, optionally expand the cells in tissue culture, and administer a lentiviral vector whose presence within a cell results in production of a therapeutic siRNA or shRNA to the cells *in vitro*. The cells may then be returned to the subject, where, for example, they may provide a population of cells that produce a therapeutic shRNA or siRNA, or that are resistant to infection by an infectious organism, etc. Optionally, cells expressing the therapeutic shRNA or siRNA can be selected *in vitro* prior to introducing them into the subject. In some embodiments of the invention a population of cells, which may be cells from a cell line or from an individual other than the subject, can be used. Methods of isolating stem cells, immune system cells, etc., from a subject and returning them to the subject are well known in the art. Such methods are used, e.g., for bone marrow transplant, peripheral blood stem cell transplant, etc., in patients undergoing chemotherapy.

[00201] Compositions comprising lentiviral vectors of the invention may provide a template for a single siRNA or shRNA species, targeted to a single site in a single target transcript, or alternatively may provide templates for a plurality of different siRNA or shRNA species, targeted to one or more sites in one or more target transcripts. In some embodiments of the invention, it will be desirable to utilize compositions comprising one or more lentiviral vectors, wherein presence of the lentiviral vector(s) within a cell or within different cells in the body, results in production of a plurality of different siRNA or shRNA species targeted to different genes, which may be cellular genes or, where an infection is being treated, genes of an infectious organism. Also, some embodiments will provide templates for more than one siRNA or shRNA species targeted to a single transcript. To give but one example, it may be desirable to provide templates for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other to form at least one siRNA or shRNA targeted to coding regions of a target transcript and at least one siRNA or shRNA targeted to the 3' UTR. This strategy may provide extra assurance that products encoded by the relevant transcript will not be generated because at least one siRNA or shRNA will target the transcript for degradation while at least one other inhibits the translation of any transcripts that avoid degradation. The invention encompasses "therapeutic cocktails", including approaches in which a single

lentiviral particle provides templates for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize to form shRNAs or siRNAs that inhibit multiple target transcripts.

[00202] It may be desirable to combine the administration of inventive lentiviral vectors with one or more additional therapeutic agents. The invention therefore encompasses  
5 compositions comprising a lentiviral vector of the invention, preferably a lentiviral particle, and a second therapeutic agent, e.g., a composition approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

[00203] Inventive compositions may be formulated for delivery by any available route including, but not limited to parenteral (e.g., intravenous), intradermal, subcutaneous, oral  
10 (e.g., inhalation), transdermal (topical), transmucosal, rectal, and vaginal. Preferred routes of delivery include parenteral, transmucosal, rectal, and vaginal. Inventive pharmaceutical compositions typically include a lentiviral vector in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. As used herein the language "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" includes solvents, dispersion media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic  
15 and absorption delaying agents, and the like, compatible with pharmaceutical administration. Supplementary active compounds can also be incorporated into the compositions.

[00204] A pharmaceutical composition is formulated to be compatible with its intended route of administration. Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, or subcutaneous application can include the following components: a sterile diluent such as  
20 water for injection, saline solution, fixed oils, polyethylene glycols, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvents; antibacterial agents such as benzyl alcohol or methyl parabens; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulfite; chelating agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid; buffers such as acetates, citrates or phosphates and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose. pH can be adjusted with  
25 acids or bases, such as hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide. The parenteral preparation can be enclosed in ampoules, disposable syringes or multiple dose vials made of glass or plastic.

[00205] Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for injectable use typically include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the  
30 extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. For intravenous administration, suitable carriers include physiological saline, bacteriostatic water, Cremophor EL™ (BASF, Parsippany, NJ) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS). In all cases, the composition should be sterile and should be fluid to the extent that easy syringability exists.

Preferred pharmaceutical formulations are stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and must be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. In general, the relevant carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants.

Prevention of the action of microorganisms can be achieved by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, ascorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as manitol, sorbitol, sodium chloride in the composition.

Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by including in the composition an agent which delays absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

[00206] Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating the active compound in the required amount in an appropriate solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filtered sterilization. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the active compound into a sterile vehicle which contains a basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, the preferred methods of preparation are vacuum drying and freeze-drying which yields a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from a previously sterile-filtered solution thereof.

[00207] Oral compositions generally include an inert diluent or an edible carrier. For the purpose of oral therapeutic administration, the active compound can be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of tablets, troches, or capsules, *e.g.*, gelatin capsules. Oral compositions can also be prepared using a fluid carrier for use as a mouthwash.

Pharmaceutically compatible binding agents, and/or adjuvant materials can be included as part of the composition. The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like can contain any of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatin; an excipient such as starch or lactose, a disintegrating agent such as alginic acid, Primogel, or corn starch; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate or Sterotes; a glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide; a sweetening agent such as sucrose or



saccharin; or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, methyl salicylate, or orange flavoring. Formulations for oral delivery may advantageously incorporate agents to improve stability within the gastrointestinal tract and/or to enhance absorption.

[00208] For administration by inhalation, the inventive lentiviral vectors are preferably delivered in the form of an aerosol spray from pressured container or dispenser which contains a suitable propellant, *e.g.*, a gas such as carbon dioxide, or a nebulizer.

[00209] Systemic administration can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, for transmucosal administration, detergents, bile salts, and fusidic acid derivatives. Transmucosal administration can be accomplished through the use of nasal sprays or suppositories. For transdermal administration, the active compounds are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams as generally known in the art.

[00210] The compounds can also be prepared in the form of suppositories (*e.g.*, with conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter and other glycerides) or retention enemas for rectal delivery.

[00211] In one embodiment, the active agents, *i.e.*, a lentiviral vector of the invention and/or other agents to be administered together with a lentiviral vector of the invention, are prepared with carriers that will protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art. The materials can also be obtained commercially from Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Liposomal suspensions (including liposomes targeted to infected cells with monoclonal antibodies to viral antigens) can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811.

[00212] It is advantageous to formulate oral or parenteral compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form as used herein refers to physically discrete units suited as unitary dosages for the subject to be treated; each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active compound calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier.

[00213] Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, *e.g.*, for determining the LD<sub>50</sub> (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED<sub>50</sub> (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and  
5 therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio LD<sub>50</sub>/ ED<sub>50</sub>. Compounds which exhibit high therapeutic indices are preferred. While compounds that exhibit toxic side effects can be used, care should be taken to design a delivery system that targets such compounds to the site of affected tissue in order to minimize potential damage to uninfected cells and, thereby, reduce side effects.

10 [00214] The data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED<sub>50</sub> with little or no toxicity. The dosage can vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. For any compound used in the method of the  
15 invention, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. A dose can be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range that includes the IC<sub>50</sub> (*i.e.*, the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Levels in  
20 plasma can be measured, for example, by high performance liquid chromatography.

[00215] The pharmaceutical composition can be administered at various intervals and over different periods of time as required, *e.g.*, one time per week for between about 1 to 10 weeks, between 2 to 8 weeks, between about 3 to 7 weeks, about 4, 5, or 6 weeks, etc. For certain conditions such as HIV it may be necessary to administer the therapeutic composition  
25 on an indefinite basis to keep the disease under control. The skilled artisan will appreciate that certain factors can influence the dosage and timing required to effectively treat a subject, including but not limited to the severity of the disease or disorder, previous treatments, the general health and/or age of the subject, and other diseases present. Generally, treatment of a subject with a lentiviral vector as described herein, can include a single treatment or, in many  
30 cases, can include a series of treatments.

[00216] Exemplary doses for administration of gene therapy vectors are known in the art. It is furthermore understood that appropriate doses of a lentiviral vector that provides a template for synthesis of one or more RNAs that self-hybridize or hybridize with each other

to form an shRNA or siRNA may, in general, depend upon the potency of the siRNA or shRNA and may optionally be tailored to the particular recipient, for example, through administration of increasing doses until a preselected desired response is achieved. It is understood that the specific dose level for any particular animal subject may depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, gender, and diet of the subject, the time of administration, the route of administration, the rate of excretion, any drug combination, and the degree of expression or activity to be modulated.

[00217] Lentiviral gene therapy vectors can be delivered to a subject by, for example, intravenous injection, local administration, or by stereotactic injection (see *e.g.*, Chen *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:3054-3057). In certain embodiments of the invention the vectors may be delivered orally or inhalationally and may be encapsulated or otherwise manipulated to protect them from degradation, enhance uptake into tissues or cells, etc. The pharmaceutical preparation can include the lentiviral vector in an acceptable diluent, or can comprise a slow release matrix in which the lentiviral vector is imbedded. Alternatively, where the vector can be produced intact from recombinant cells, as is the case for retroviral or lentiviral vectors as described herein, the pharmaceutical preparation can include one or more cells which produce the vectors.

[00218] Inventive pharmaceutical compositions can be included in a container, pack, or dispenser together with instructions for administration.

### Exemplification

#### [00219] Example 1: Generation of pLentiLox Vectors

This example describes generation of the pLentiLox family of vectors. Unless otherwise indicated, standard molecular biology techniques were generally performed in accordance with guidance found in *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, edition as of 2001; or in Sambrook, Russell, and Sambrook, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 2001, or according to instructions provided by the manufacturer of the relevant reagents or kits. It is noted that a variety of different approaches to generating the constructs described below as well as alternative sources for the elements incorporated into the constructs may be employed. In

particular, the sequence information provided herein enables one of ordinary skill in the art to chemically synthesize part or all of the constructs, thus offering considerable flexibility.

[00220] *Characterization of pBFGW.* Generation of the pLentiLox vector family involved extensive modification of the plasmid pBFGW. Accordingly, the first step was a thorough  
5 characterization of this plasmid. pBFGW is a third generation lentiviral plasmid based upon the pCDNA 3.1/Zeo plasmid (Invitrogen) that was incompletely characterized and lacked sequence information. pBFGW is a member of the same vector family as pFUGW<sup>24</sup> but contains a Beta-actin/CMV hybrid promoter rather than a ubiquitin promoter. Lentiviral elements in pBFGW are derived from HIV-1. We sequenced this plasmid in its entirety. The  
10 sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO: 1. A restriction map of pBFGW was generated based upon the sequencing information and verified (for several enzymes) by digestion and agarose gel electrophoresis and is shown in Figure 1.

[00221] pBFGW includes a cassette for the generation of lentivirus inserted downstream of the CMV promoter of pCDNA3.1/Zeo. The cassette consists of a 5' self-inactivating (SIN)  
15 LTR, the required packaging sequence (Psi), the HIV FLAP element (FLAP), a hybrid promoter consisting of beta-actin and CMV promoter sequences, the open reading frame for enhanced Green Fluorescent Protein (EGFP), the Woodchuck Hepatitis Regulatory Element (WRE), and the 3' SIN LTR. There existed only three unique restriction sites for the introduction of transgenes and/or promoters. In addition pBFGW was 10,441 base pairs in  
20 length without the introduction of a transgene. Plasmids of this size are more difficult to manipulate than smaller plasmids. There was also no mechanism to eliminate transgene expression after infection.

[00222] *Elimination of elements between FLAP and WRE.* pBFGW was sequentially digested with PacI and EcoRI. The 7,930 bp fragment representing the backbone was  
25 purified by gel purification. The overhanging ends were filled-in by reaction with Pfu polymerase to generate blunt ends.

[00223] *Introduction of a MCS-LoxP-MCS-LoxP cassette.* The plasmid pBluescript Lox (pBS-Lox) was created by amplifying two LoxP sites from an unrelated vector (pML2MIG) by PCR. The two LoxP PCR products contained a 23bp overlap region (containing the  
30 restriction sites EcoRI, NotI and HindIII) at their 5' and 3' ends respectively. These two products were combined in a splicing overlap extension (SOE) PCR reaction (Horton, RM, *et al.*, *Biotechniques*, 8(5):528-35, 1990) using standard PCR conditions to create the LoxP-

MCS-LoxP cassette, that was cloned into the filled-in HindIII and NotI sites of pBlueScript (KSII+) as a blunt ended fragment. The following primers were used in the PCR reactions:

[00224] PCR product #1 was amplified with the following primers:

[00225] L1/5': 5'(tggtgggtacctagtggaacc)3' (SEQ ID NO: 32)

5 [00226] L1/3': 5'(aagcttaagcggccgcagaattcgtcgaggacctaataacgtatag)3' (SEQ ID NO: 33)

[00227] PCR product #2 was amplified with the following primers:

[00228] L2/5': 5'(gaattctgcggccgcttaagcttgaacccttaataataactcg)3' (SEQ ID NO: 34)

[00229] L2/3': 5'(cgcttcacgagattccagcag)3' (SEQ ID NO: 35)

[00230] The LoxP-MCS-LoxP cassette was used in the LentiLox cloning described below.

10 The second LoxP site of this cassette contained a three base pair deletion. This deletion was not identified until later in the construction of the LentiLox vectors (see below).

[00231] pBS-Lox was digested with Asp718. A 209bp fragment was isolated by gel purification. This fragment contained a 5' multiple cloning site (5' MCS), a LoxP site, a 3' multiple cloning site (3' MCS), and a second LoxP site. The overhanging ends of the 209bp

15 Asp718 fragment were filled-in with cloned Pfu polymerase, and ligated into the 7,930 bp fragment of pBFGW. The orientation of the insertion was determined both by restriction fragment length polymorphism and by sequencing. A plasmid containing the MCS-LoxP-MCS-LoxP cassette with the expected sequence in the correct orientation was named pLentiLox 1.0.

20 [00232] *Elimination of plasmid backbone restriction sites.* Several of the sites found within the two MCS's were present elsewhere in the pLentiLox 1.0 vector. Specifically, NotI, ApaI, and XhoI cut both within the MCS cassette as well as once elsewhere in the vector. In order to gain the use of these sites we intended to destroy each site within the plasmid backbone.

25 [00233] pLL1.0 was partially digested with NotI under conditions of limiting enzyme activity (.0625 Units of enzyme per microgram of pLL1.0 incubated at 37 degrees Celsius for twenty minutes). The 8,142 bp band that represented linearized pLL1.0 was isolated via agarose gel electrophoresis followed by gel extraction. This linearized fragment was phosphorylated on its 5' ends with T4 Polynucleotide Kinase (PNK). The overhanging ends  
30 of this molecule were then filled-in with cloned Pfu to destroy the NotI site. The ends were ligated together to circularize the molecule. To determine whether a NotI site had been destroyed and to determine which NotI site had been destroyed the plasmid was digested with NotI and with PstI. Destruction of the NotI site in the plasmid backbone yielded fragments of

7830 bp and 312 bp whereas destruction of the MCS NotI site yielded fragments of 7253 and 889 bp respectively. We accidentally chose a plasmid in which the MCS NotI site was destroyed and named it pLentiLox 1.1 (pLL1.1). This was later remedied (see below). It should be noted that the creation of pLL1.1 was problematic due to recombination within the vector resulting in large deletions of required sequences. To verify the presence of an intact backbone it was necessary to perform an additional restriction digest. An enzyme that cut in three places was used, and the digestion pattern of pLL1.1 was compared with that of pLL1.0 to make sure that the two bands representing the backbone were the same size.

5 [00234] We designed a strategy to destroy the ApaI site that would also eliminate a 2197 bp fragment between the 3'SIN LTR and the pUC ori that we deemed non-essential for lentiviral production. This ApaI-PciI fragment contained a BGH polyadenylation site, an SV40 promoter/ori, the Zeomycin resistance gene, and an SV40 polyadenylation site. We digested pLL1.1 with PciI to linearize the plasmid. The linearized plasmid was then digested with a limiting amount of ApaI (between .25 Units and 2 Units per microgram of linearized pLL1.1 for twenty minutes at room temperature). A 5,945 bp fragment representing a single cut with ApaI adjacent to the 3' LTR was isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis followed by gel purification. The gel purified fragment was phosphorylated with PNK, filled in with cloned Pfu, and circularized by ligation. The ligated DNA was digested with StuI prior to transformation into bacteria. Digestion with StuI was expected to specifically cut plasmid that contains the 2197 bp fragment that had been eliminated, and thus was used to select against contamination with uncut pLL1.1 vector. The elimination of the 2197 bp and the destruction of PciI and ApaI were verified by restriction digest and a correct plasmid was identified and named pLentiLox 1.2 (pLL1.2).

15 [00235] To destroy the XhoI site, pLL1.2 was cut with limiting amounts of XhoI (.0625 Units per microgram of plasmid for twenty minutes at 37 degrees Celsius). A 5,947 bp fragment representing single-cut linearized pLL1.2 was isolated via agarose gel electrophoresis and gel purification. The fragment was 5' phosphorylated with PNK, filled in with cloned Pfu, recircularized with ligase, and transformed into bacteria. Destruction of the correct XhoI site was verified by restriction digest. A correct plasmid was identified and named pLentiLox1.3 (pLL1.3).

30 [00236] *Expansion of the 5' MCS.* The 5' MCS was intended for the insertion of promoter sequences, among other purposes. After destruction of the sites mentioned above two unique cloning sites (ApaI and XhoI) remained in this MCS. We derived a list of restriction

enzymes that failed to cut pLL1.3 to generate a list of candidate sites to engineer into an expanded 5'MCS. We then designed complementary oligonucleotides to allow us to introduce XbaI, HpaI, NheI, and PacI sites between the ApaI and XhoI sites. The oligonucleotides were designed to include two nucleotides between adjacent restriction sites.

5 The sequence of the sense oligonucleotides was 5' cgctctagacgggtaacgcgctagccgtaattaagcc 3' (SEQ ID NO: 11). The antisense oligonucleotide was complementary to this sequence but contained an additional four nucleotides at the 5' end to produce an XhoI overhang and four nucleotides at the 3' end to produce an ApaI overhang. The antisense oligonucleotide sequence was 5'-tcgaggcttaattaacggctagcgcgtaaccgtctagagcgggcc-3' (SEQ ID NO: 12). We  
10 chose restriction sites to include based upon the following criteria: (1) Inclusion of a site for a restriction enzyme that leaves a blunt end after cutting; (2) Inclusion of a restriction site that has an 8 bp recognition sequence. (3) Inclusion of sites for which enzymes are widely available. (4) Inclusion of sites for enzymes that are known to be reliable cutters.

[00237] pLL1.3 was digested sequentially with ApaI and XhoI. The digest was then  
15 purified by Qiaquick PCR purification kit (Qiagen) to eliminate the small DNA fragment between ApaI and XhoI. The fragment was then treated with Shrimp Alkaline Phosphatase (SAP) to eliminate 5'-phosphate groups. The oligonucleotides described above were synthesized, 5' phosphorylated, and PAGE-purified by IDT Corp. (See Web site having URL www.idt.com. 60 picomols of each oligo were annealed in annealing buffer (100mM  
20 Potassium Acetate, 30mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.4, 2mM Magnesium acetate) by incubation at 95 degrees for 4 minutes, followed by 70 degrees for 10 minutes, then slowly cooled (.1 degrees/second) to 4 degrees, then maintained at 4 degrees for 10 minutes. The annealed oligos were diluted and ligated at an equimolar concentration with the linearized pLL1.3 vector. A plasmid containing the engineered MCS was identified by restriction digest and  
25 named pLL1.4.

[00238] It was at this time that we first realized that we had destroyed the NotI site in the MCS rather than in the plasmid backbone (see above). The second NotI site (adjacent to the LTR) was then destroyed in pLL1.4 as follows. pLL1.4 was digested with NotI to linearize the plasmid. The ends were 5' phosphorylated with PNK and were filled-in with cloned Pfu  
30 to blunt and destroy the NotI site. The plasmid was recircularized by ligation and transformed into bacteria. We checked for destruction of the NotI site by restriction digest and named the resulting plasmid pLentiLox 1.5 (pLL1.5).

[00239] We next sought to expand the 3' MCS. We designed primers to introduce NsiI, SphI, SmaI/XmaI, AscI, and BamHI sites between the NotI and EcoRI sites. We followed the same design criterion as described above. An additional criterion was that no three consecutive nucleotides would generate a nonsense codon. This would allow us to produce fusion proteins in which MCS sequence can remain between the fused proteins while minimizing the likelihood of premature termination of translation. In addition we wanted a minimum of sites in the MCS to be present in the sequences encoding EGFP and dsRed2, which we intended to include in many derivatives of our vectors (see below). We purposefully intended to make this MCS more versatile than the 5' MCS since we anticipated that most applications of our vector would require cloning into this MCS. The inclusion of an SphI site was fortuitous. The two nucleotide spacer between the NsiI and SmaI/XmaI led to the creation of an SphI site that overlaps these other two sites. More fortuitously, SphI is a unique site in pLL1.5. The oligonucleotide primers incorporating the desired restrictions sites are as follows:

[00240] 3' MCS Sense: 5' ggccgccgatgcatgccccgggatggcgcccatggatccgcg 3' (SEQ ID NO: 13)

[00241] 3' MCS Antisense: 5' aattcgcggatccatggcgcccatccggggcatgcatcggc 3' (SEQ ID NO: 14)

[00242] Because we had destroyed the NotI site that should have been present in the pLL1.5 3' MCS we had to use a different strategy to insert the oligonucleotides than was used for the 5' MCS. The pBS-Lox (described above) plasmid was digested with NotI and EcoRI enzymes. The small DNA fragment that was liberated was eliminated by purifying the linearized pBS-Lox backbone in a Qiaquick PCR purification kit. The DNA was SAP treated. The 3' MCS oligonucleotides were annealed (see above). 150 fmols of annealed oligonucleotides and cut pLL1.5 were ligated together and transformed into bacteria. A plasmid containing the expanded 3' MCS was identified by restriction digest and named pBS-Lox-MCS.

[00243] To insert the expanded MCS from pBS-Lox-MCS into pLL1.5, we replaced the EcoRI-XhoI fragment from pLL1.5 (containing the improperly destroyed NotI site) with the EcoRI-XhoI fragment from pBS-Lox-MCS (containing an intact NotI site and the expanded 3' MCS). A plasmid containing the expanded MCS and intact NotI in the pLL backbone was identified by restriction digest and was named pLentiLox2.0 (pLL2.0).

[00244] *Production of useful pLL2.0 series vectors*



[00245] We next sought to produce constructs that would be useful starting points for many potential uses of our lentiviral vectors. One application in which there is enormous interest is the generation of fusion proteins in which a protein of interest (or a portion thereof) is fused with a fluorescent protein. In particular, EGFP and dsRed2 are fluorescent proteins that are well characterized and for which sequences are widely available.

[00246] pLL2.1 was engineered to include the EGFP open reading frame. The EGFP open reading frame was amplified from pEGFP-N1 (Clontech) to include a 5'NotI site and a 3' NsiI site. The oligonucleotides used were:

[00247] EGFP/5'NotI: 5'-cggcggccgcgccaccatggtgagcaagggc-3' (SEQ ID NO: 15)

10 [00248] EGFP/3'NsiI: 5'-cgatgcattctgtacagctcgtccatgccg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 16)

[00249] The PCR product was isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis, gel purified, and cloned into the NotI and NsiI sites of pLL2.0 to create pLL2.1.

[00250] pLL2.2 was engineered to include the dsRed2 open reading frame. The dsRed2 open reading was amplified from pdsRed2-N1 (Clontech) to include a 5'NotI site and 3'NsiI site. The oligonucleotides used were:

[00251] dsRed2/5'NotI: 5'-cggcggccgcgccaccatggcctcctccgag-3' (SEQ ID NO: 17)

[00252] dsRed2/3'NsiI: 5'-cgatgcattcaggaacaggtggtggcgccc-3' (SEQ ID NO: 18)

[00253] The PCR product was isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis, gel purified, and cloned into the NotI and NsiI sites of pLL2.0 to create pLL2.2.

20 [00254] Because the pLentiLox series has a self-inactivating 5' LTR, the provirus has no endogenous 5' promoter activity. Therefore, it is necessary to include an internal promoter to drive transgene expression. This makes the system compatible with tissue-specific promoters. We chose to clone a ubiquitous and constitutive promoter into our vector to create a transgenic system that should be active in most eukaryotic cell types as well as in all the tissues of a mouse. The promoter we chose was the Ubiquitin C promoter (UbC). We first attempted to clone UbC by PCR amplification of the promoter from the pUB6/V5/His vector. However, the UbC sequence was not robustly amplified via PCR (in several attempts). As a second strategy we digested the pUB6/V5/His vector with BglII and HindIII which generates a fragment containing the UbC promoter. This fragment was isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and gel extraction. The fragment was filled-in with cloned Pfu polymerase and 5' phosphorylated with PNK. This fragment was ligated into HpaI digested pLL2.0, pLL2.1, and pLL2.2 to generate pLL2.3, pLL2.4, and pLL2.5 respectively. These plasmids were verified by restriction digest to contain the proper insert. pLL2.4 and pLL2.5

were transfected into 293.T cells and production of the correct fluorescent protein was verified by visualizing the transfected cells under an epifluorescent microscope 24 hours after transfection.

[00255] As described in the following example, we later discovered that one of the loxP sites in the pLL2.0 series of vectors contained a deletion that rendered it unusable. In order to generate the pLL3.0 series (which contain two wild type loxP sites) from the pLL2.1-pLL2.7 series we cloned ApaI-EcoRI inserts of various sizes (2.1-917 bp, 2.2-875bp, 2.3-1417bp, 2.4-2,138bp, 2.5-2096bp, 2.6-1519bp, and 2.7-1819bp) from the pLL2.1-pLL2.7 vectors into the 5,831bp ApaI-EcoRI backbone from pLL3.0 to create pLL3.1-pLL3.7.

[00256] *Example 2: Generation of Lentiviral Vectors for RNAi*

[00257] *Modification of pLL2.0 for use in RNAi* In order to drive expression of an RNAi-inducing stem-loop, we decided to incorporate a polIII promoter into a pLentilox series vector. In addition, we decided to incorporate a polII promoter to drive expressin of EGFP as a reporter. Because we were concerned that the placement of a strong polII promoter near a polIII promoter might interfere with polIII function we chose to place the polII-EGFP cassette between LoxP sites. This would allow us to eliminate the polII promoter if we were failing to accumulate the stem-loop RNA.

[00258] We first inserted a cassette to drive expression of EGFP. A DNA fragment containing the CMV promoter upstream of the EGFP open reading frame was amplified from pEGFP-C1. The oligonucleotides were selected to engineer a 5' NotI site and 3' EcoRI site. The oligonucleotides used were:

[00259] 5'CMV/NotI: 5'-cggcggccgcgtggataaccgtattaccgccatg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 19)

[00260] 3'EGFP/stop/EcoRI: 5' cggaattcctactgtacagctcgtccatgccgag-3' (SEQ ID NO: 20)

The PCR product was isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and purified by gel extraction. The fragment was cloned into the NotI and EcoRI sites of pLL2.0 to create pLL2.6. This plasmid was tested by restriction digest and production of EGFP was verified by transfection of pLL2.6 into 293.T cells.

[00261] The insertion of the U6 promoter presented an additional challenge. We needed to introduce a cloning site for the introduction of RNAi sequences. The U6 promoter includes sequences required for activity up until the +1 transcriptional start site. Therefore, one cannot modify the sequences prior to -1 without incapacitating U6. We did not want to introduce a site after +1 as that would dictate that the first several nucleotides of the stem-

loop would be derived from the restriction site. We therefore engineered the U6 promoter to introduce an HpaI site that cuts at the -1 position of U6. The first three nucleotides of the HpaI site are present in the wildtype U6. We had to alter the nucleotides at -1 to +2 in order to engineer an HpaI site. As a result the U6 promoter is not functional when containing the HpaI site. However after digestion with HpaI and introduction of oligonucleotides to code for a stem-loop, those oligonucleotides can re-generate the wild-type 3' end of the U6 promoter thereby restoring transcriptional activity. We engineered oligonucleotides to add a XbaI site to the 5' end of the U6 promoter and HpaI, BstEII, and XhoI sites to the 3' end. We cloned the amplified PCR product from the pmU6 plasmid and introduced the product into the XbaI and XhoI sites of pLL2.6. The oligonucleotides used were:

[00262] 5' XbaI/U6: 5'-gctctagatccgacgccgccatctctag-3' (SEQ ID NO: 21)

[00263] 3' XhoI/BstEII/HpaI/U6: 5'-gcctcgagggtcaccgcgcgttaacaaggcttttccaagg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 22)

[00264] The resulting plasmid was verified by both restriction digest and by sequencing and was named pLL2.7.

[00265] *Repair of LoxP and engineering of new restriction site*

[00266] It was at this point that we recognized that the 3' LoxP site in the original pBS-Lox contained a three nucleotide deletion that rendered it unusable. We decided to fix the 3' LoxP site in the pLL2.0 plasmid and then use this plasmid backbone to clone in sequences from pLL2.1-pLL2.7. The repair of the LoxP site gave us an opportunity to engineer a new restriction site outside of the LoxP site (between the 3' LoxP and the WRE). This site would give our plasmid series even greater flexibility for engineering other additions such as IRES-GFP, or inducible expression systems.

[00267] Oligonucleotides were designed to amplify a fragment from pLL2.0 from the EcoRI site to a PflMI site located within WRE. The 5' oligonucleotide extended from the EcoRI site in the 3'MCS through the mutant LoxP site and into the region between the LoxP and the WRE. This oligonucleotide was designed to add the deleted nucleotides to the LoxP site and to create a PciI site immediately following the LoxP site. The amplified DNA was inserted into the pLL2.0 backbone digested with EcoRI and PflMI. The oligonucleotides used were:

[00268] 5'EcoRI/LoxFix/PciI:

5'-gcgaattcgtcgaggacctaataacttcgtatagcatacattatacgaagtatacatgtttaagggtccgg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 23)

[00269] 3' PflM1/Rev: 5'-aaggagctgacaggtggggcaatg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 24)

[00270] A plasmid was checked by sequencing for the addition of a correct LoxP and PciI sites and named pLL3.0.

[00271] In order to generate the pLL3.1-pLL3.7 series from the pLL2.1-pLL2.7 series we  
5 cloned ApaI-EcoRI inserts of various sizes (2.1-917bp, 2.2-875bp, 2.3-1417bp, 2.4-2,138bp, 2.5-2096bp, 2.6-1519bp, and 2.7-1819bp) from the pLL2.1-pLL2.7 vectors into the 5,831bp ApaI-EcoRI backbone from pLL3.0 to create pLL3.1-pLL3.7. All plasmids were verified by restriction digest.

10 [00272] *Example 3: Specific Silencing of Genes in T Cells using a Lentiviral Vector*

[00273] Materials and Methods

[00274] *Cell culture:* E10 and primary mouse splenocyte cultures were performed as previously described (11). 293T cells (human fibroblasts) were cultured as described (21). *In vitro* T-cell proliferation was performed on 200,000 activated T-cells cultured in the  
15 presence/absence of increasing doses of IL2 (0 to 100 ng/ml) and pulsed for 6 h with [<sup>3</sup>H]TdR to assay proliferation.

[00275] *Oligonucleotide design.* The following approach was used to design oligonucleotides suitable for cloning into pLL3.7 vectors to generate vectors capable of directing synthesis of shRNAs for gene silencing in this and the following examples. As  
20 described above, we have engineered a multiple cloning site immediately following the U6 promoter. An HpaI site leaves a blunt end prior to the -1 position in the promoter. The oligonucleotide design must incorporate a 5' T in order to reconstitute the -1 nucleotide of U6. An XhoI site cuts downstream of the U6 start site. The following oligonucleotide format was used:

25 [00276] Sense oligonucleotide: 5'T-(GN18)-(TTCAAGAGA)-(81NC)-TTTTT

[00277] Antisense oligonucleotide: Complement of sense but with additional nucleotides at 5' end to generate XhoI overhang.

30 The loop sequence (TTCAAGAGA) (SEQ ID NO: 10) is based upon Brummelkamp et al. (Science 2002).

Oligonucleotides with 5' phosphates and PAGE purified were ordered from Integrated DNA Technologies (IDT), Coralville, IA.

35 [00278] *Generation of lentiviral transfer plasmids containing shRNAs targeted to CD8.*

[00279] Oligonucleotides having the following sequences were inserted into pLL3.7 to produce lentiviral transfer plasmids capable of directing expression of an shRNA targeted to CD8.

[00280] CD8 sense: 5'-tgctacaactactacatgacttcaagagagtcagtagtagttgtagctttttg-3' (SEQ

5 ID NO: 36)

[00281] CD8 antisense: 5'-gttacaaaaagctacaactactacatgactctctgaagtcagtagtagttgtagca-3' (SEQ ID NO: 37)

[00282] The following protocol was used to clone oligonucleotides into pLL3.7 in this and the following examples:

10 [00283] Oligos are resuspended in water at 60pmol/ $\lambda$  and annealed as follows.

Annealing oligos:

1 $\lambda$  Sense oligo

1 $\lambda$  Antisense oligo

48 $\lambda$  Annealing Buffer

15

Annealing Buffer Recipe:

100mM K-acetate

30mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.4

2mM Mg-acetate

20

Incubate at 95° 4min

70° 10min

Decrease temperature to 4° slowly (.1°C/min)

Incubate at 4° 10 min

25

pLentiLox 3.7 is digested as follows:

Digest 1-2 $\mu$ g with XhoI and HpaI

Treat with SAP or with CIP

Purify linearized fragment

30

Estimate concentration

Ligation is performed as follows:

Ligate linearized product and annealed oligos at equimolar concentration. I typically use 60fmol of each component in a final concentration of 10 $\mu$ L.

Transformation is performed according to standard techniques. The use of an endA<sup>-</sup> strain of  
5 *E. coli*, e.g., STBL-2 cells is strongly recommended.

Clones are tested for the presence of inserts as follows:

We have had success testing for insertion of the stem-loop sequence with both colony pcr or  
by restriction digest. Insertion of insert causes a band shift of ~60bp in an XbaI/NotI  
10 fragment when compared to parental vector. This can be seen by 2% agarose gel  
electrophoresis. RPMI. Cell viability immediately after electroporation was typically around  
60%.

[00284] *Electroporation*: For electroporations, 10  $\mu$ g of LentiLox plasmid were added to  
prechilled 0.4-cm electrode gap cuvettes (Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA). E10 cells ( $1.5 \times 10^7$ ) were  
15 resuspended to  $3 \times 10^7$  cells/ml in cold serum-free RPMI, added to the cuvettes, mixed, and  
pulsed once at 300 mV, 975  $\mu$ F with a Gene Pulser electroporator II (Bio-Rad). After  
electroporation, the cells were put into four wells of a 24-well plate, each containing 1 ml of  
RPMI. Cell viability immediately after electroporation was typically around 60%.

[00285] *Flow cytometry*: For flow cytometric analysis described in this and subsequent  
20 examples, all cells were washed once in FACS buffer (PBS supplemented with 2% FCS and  
0.01% sodium azide), resuspended to 200  $\mu$ l, and stained directly with the appropriate  
antibodies. The stained cells were washed once, then resuspended in 100  $\mu$ l FACS buffer  
containing 5  $\mu$ g/ml propidium iodide (PI). Unstained and singly stained controls were  
included in every experiment. Cell data were collected on a FACSCalibur flow cytometer  
25 (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and four-color analyses (GFP, PE, PI, and allophycocyanin)  
were done with CellQuest software (BD Biosciences). All data were collected by analyses  
performed on at least  $2.5 \times 10^5$  PI-negative events (viable cells).

[00286] The following phycoerythrin (PE) conjugated antibodies were used in this and the  
following examples: anti-CD4 (clone RM4-5), anti-CD8 $\alpha$  (clone 53-6.7), anti-CD25 (clone  
30 PC81), anti TCR $\beta$  (clone H57-597), anti-CD28 (clone 37.51) and strepavidin.

Allophycocyanin (APC)-conjugated anti-CD8 $\alpha$  and biotin-conjugated anti-CD3 were also  
used for analysis. All antibodies were from BD Pharmingen (San Diego, California). All  
plots shown are gated for viable cells, which were isolated by selecting PI<sup>-</sup> cells.

[00287] *Northern blot analysis:* For Northern blot analysis, cells were lysed with Trizol reagent (Invitrogen), and total cellular RNA was prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions. CD4/CD8 probe hybridization and was performed as described (11). For the small RNA Northern, total RNA (60 µg) was fractionated on a 10% denaturing polyacrylamide gel and transferred to nylon membrane. The membrane was hybridized to a probe consisting of a 21nt CD8 siRNA sense strand 5' end-labeled with <sup>32</sup>P. A 5' radiolabeled oligonucleotide probe to 5S RNA was used to determine equal loading of RNA. The probe for the siRNA CD8 was taken exactly from the sense strand in the pLL3.7 CD8 stem-loop as described in reference 11.

10 [00288] Results

[00289] To determine whether lentiviral vectors could deliver shRNAs and silence genes in mammalian cells, the pLL3.7 vector described in Example 2 that carries the U6 RNA polymerase III (polIII) promoter (Fig. 17A) was used. This promoter is known to efficiently transcribe small RNAs that silence gene expression (2, 26). The pLL3.7 vector was also engineered to express EGFP as a reporter gene, permitting infected cells to be tracked by flow cytometry. EGFP expression was driven by a constitutive RNA polymerase II (polII) promoter derived from cytomegalovirus (CMV) (Fig. 17B). This promoter is active in most mammalian tissues (27). The CMV promoter of pLL3.7 was placed between LoxP sites to allow removal of this genetic element if transcript levels from the U6 promoter were not sufficient to silence gene expression due, for example, to possible promoter interference that might decrease expression of shRNAs in infected cells.

[00290] To test whether pLL3.7 could be used to silence gene expression in mammalian cells, the sequence for a shRNA predicted to target the T cell surface molecule, CD8, was introduced into this vector to generate pLL3.7 CD8 (Fig. 17B). The CD8 shRNA duplex sequence (SEQ ID NO: 25: 5'-TGCTACAACTACTACATGAC-3' when expressed in DNA format) was based on sequences that we had previously characterized in the CD8<sup>+</sup> E10 thymoma cell line (11, 28), and that we had shown will specifically downregulate CD8 in these cells when introduced as siRNAs. As a first test we electroporated pLL3.7 CD8 or a pLL3.7 vector containing a stem loop targeted to an unrelated sequence (CD25T, a stem loop targeted to CD25 but containing a mutation resulting in an early termination site) into E10 cells, and quantified expression of CD8 in transfected cells by flow cytometry. E10 cells that took up pLL3.7 CD8 or pLL3.7 CD25T DNA could be identified by flow cytometry based on their expression of GFP, i.e., cells that took up the vector became GFP-positive. As shown in

Figure 23, GFP<sup>+</sup> E10 cells transfected with pLL3.7 CD8 (lower panel) showed on average a 7-fold reduction in CD8 levels relative to cells transfected with pLL3.7 CD25T (middle panel). This result demonstrated that pLL3.7 CD8 was able to silence expression of CD8 in T cells. Since we could detect GFP<sup>+</sup> and CD8-silenced cells, promoter interference did not  
5 present a major barrier for co-expression of shRNAs and a reporter gene.

An aspect of the data that should be noted is that although Figure 23 appears to suggest that higher levels of GFP correlates with decreased CD8 expression, which would suggest that more copies of the lentiviral DNA result in greater silencing, this is an artifact due to the fact that when subtracting signal to correct for overlap  
10 between signals, more signal from the PE (CD8) channel was subtracted from the GFP channel than should have been, which makes the cells with high GFP appear to have less CD8. In reality, it appears that any expression from the U6 promotor, regardless of number of integrants or copies leads to full silencing. A further complication of this experiment is that GFP expression from the plasmid is actually highest after 24 hrs. As a consequence, at  
15 48 hours, there are many silenced cells that have become GFP<sup>-</sup>.

[00291] *Example 4: Production of Infectious Lentiviral Particles using Lentiviral Transfer Plasmids Containing shRNA Sequences*

[00292] Materials and Methods

20 [00293] *Cell culture and lentivirus production.* Cell culture was performed as in Example 3. Lentiviral production was performed as described (24) using packaging plasmids pMDLg/pRRE, pCMV VSV-G, and pRSV-REV, described in references 21 and 40.

[00294] *Harvesting and titering lentivirus.* Lentivirus was harvested and titered according to the following protocol:

25 Harvesting:

1. Harvest supernatant from cells and spin at 25,000 rpm for 1.5hrs
2. Remove all liquid, add x volume of PBS (between 15 and 200ul), and allow to sit overnight at 4 degrees
3. Pipette up and down ~20 times
- 30 4. Use or aliquot and flash-freeze in liquid N<sub>2</sub>, store at -80.

Titring:



1. Plate  $4 \times 10^5$  293.T cells/well in a 6-well plate 12-24 hours prior to titering. It is helpful to have an additional well as a negative control that you mock infect with D10+polybrene but without virus.
2. Make a stock solution of D10 medium with  $8 \mu\text{g/ml}$  polybrene.
- 5 3. Generate a 10-fold dilution series of virus in the D10+polybrene. Using 1.5mls/well you should have  $1 \mu\text{l}$ , .1, .01, .001, .0001, and .00001  $\mu\text{L}$  of virus/well.
4. Incubate at 37 degrees O/N. Replace media with fresh D10.
5. At least 48 hours after infection trypsinize cells for FACS analysis. (Trypsinize, inactivate with media, spin, and resuspend in cold PBS).
- 10 6. FACS analyze for EGFP expression and record the percentage of cells that are EGFP positive.
7. Use a well that has between .1% and 10% of cells expressing EGFP to determine titer. Sample calculation assuming 1% infection from the well with .01  $\mu\text{l}$  of virus: .01 (percentage of cells that are EGFP positive)  $\times 4 \times 10^5 = 4 \times 10^3$  positive cells.
- 15  $4 \times 10^3 \times 100$  (dilution factor)  $= 4 \times 10^5$  viral particles/ul.

In general at least  $5 \times 10^5$  viral particles/ul should be used for embryo infections.

[00295] *Transfection of 293 cells.* The following protocol was used for transfection of 293 cells in this and the following examples.

1. Plate  $12 \times 10^6$  293.T cells in 20 ml on a  $15 \text{ cm}^2$  plate 24 hours before transfection. In general, two 15 cm plates per virus are used. It is highly preferred that the cells be well-maintained and of relatively low passage number.
- 25 2. Mix the following DNAs (preferably made using Endo-free Qiagen Kits according to the manufacturer's instructions) in a FACS tube. The DNAs should be in Endo-free TE at a concentration of  $0.5 \mu\text{g}/\mu\text{l}$ .

For 3 plasmid system:

- 20  $\mu\text{g}$  vector (transfer plasmid, e.g., pLL3.7 CD8)
- 30  $10 \mu\text{g}$  pVSVG (envelope plasmid)
- $15 \mu\text{g}$   $\Delta$  8.9 (packaging plasmid)

For 4 plasmid, system (recommended),

- $20 \mu\text{g}$  vector, (transfer plasmid, e.g., pLL3.7 CD8)
- $10 \mu\text{g}$  pVSVG (envelope plasmid)

10 µg RSV-REV (plasmid supplies Rev protein)

10 µg pMDL g/p RRE (packaging plasmid)

The envelope plasmid, packaging plasmids, and Rev-supplying plasmid are described in further detail in references 21, 24, 40, and 41.

5

Add 400 µl 1.25 M CaCl<sub>2</sub> and 1.5 ml H<sub>2</sub>O and mix by tapping gently.

The following steps are done 1 plate at a time.

3. Add 2 ml of 2X HBS dropwise to DNA mixture while bubbling with a Pasteur pipette. When finished, continue to bubble for 12-15 seconds.
  - 10 4. Take plate of 293T out of the incubator (plate remains in incubator for long as possible), and add transfection mixture dropwise all over the plate. Gently swirl plate from front to back, and return immediately to incubator.
  5. 3.5 to 4 hours later, remove media, wash 2x with 10ml warm PBS, and add 20 ml warm D10 onto plate and place in incubator.
  - 15 6. 36-48 hours after transfection, harvest viral supernatant and spin at 2000 rpm, 7 min at 4°C in a 50ml tube.
  7. Filter viral SN through .45 µm filter. Add 35ml of filtered supernatant to an ultracentrifuge tube. Balance tubes with additional media. Cover tubes with small piece of parafilm. (It is useful to titer some of the leftover supernatant to determine if  
20 there is loss of virus during concentration.)
  8. Spin tubes using a SW-28 rotor at 25,000 rpm, 90 min, 4°C. Decant liquid and leave tube upside down on kimwipe for 10 min. Aspirate remaining media being careful not to touch bottom of tube.
  9. Add 15µl cold PBS (for embryo infections, or any volume you wish) and leave tube at  
25 4°C O/N with no shaking.
  10. To resuspend, hold tube at angle and pipet fluid over pellet 20 times, being careful not to touch pellet with tip. It is expected that the pellet not be resuspended after this is complete. This pellet does not contain virus and can be discarded.
  11. Aliquot or use virus. Virus should be aliquoted, flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen and  
30 stored at -80. There should be no change in titer with freezing concentrated virus.
- Avoid multiple freeze-thaws.

[00296] Results

[00297] To test whether pLL3.7 vectors could be used to generate infectious lentivirus particles, 293T cells were transfected with pLL3.7 or pLL3.7 CD8, and three lentiviral packaging plasmids developed by Miyoshi et al. (29). Our initial concern was that a lentiviral construct containing shRNA sequences would itself be susceptible to RNA interference, thus preventing generation of viral (RNA) genomes and production of infectious viral particles. We failed to find any evidence of this type of auto-inhibition. We were able to generate viral stocks of pLL3.7 and pLL3.7 CD8 that could infect mouse fibroblast 3T3 cells, as gauged by GFP expression, and the titre of these viral stocks was always qualitatively similar. These results demonstrated that lentiviruses capable of mediating gene silencing can be generated efficiently. In other words, shRNAs generated by lentiviral vectors can target endogenous cellular transcripts but do not inhibit production of viral RNAs carrying the same sequences.

[00298] *Example 5: Stable Silencing of Genes and Production of Processed shRNAs in T Cells by a Lentiviral Vector*

[00299] Materials and Methods

[00300] *Cell culture, lentivirus production, and lentivirus infection.* Cell culture was performed as in Example 2. Lentiviral production and infection were performed as described (24) in this and following examples unless otherwise indicated. For some experiments, sorted populations of infected E10 cells were maintained in long-term culture. E10 cells pLL3.7 CD8 (CD8 RNAi virus) were sorted four days after infection for GFP expression and low CD8 expression, while cells infected with control virus were sorted for GFP expression only. Each population was cultured for 1 month and analyzed for CD8 expression via flow cytometry at weekly intervals.

[00301] Results

[00302] We examined whether the LentiLox system could be used to silence gene expression upon infection of mammalian cells. To accomplish this, E10 cells were infected with pLL3.7 and pLL3.7 CD8 viruses. A low viral titre was used so that only a fraction of cells became infected, as gauged by GFP expression (Fig. 18A). This allowed us to follow the fate of both infected and non-infected cells simultaneously. Infected (GFP<sup>+</sup>) cells on average showed a 16-fold reduction of CD8 expression. Figure 2a shows density plots indicating the expression levels of CD4 and CD8 48 hours post-infection.

[00303] Expression of CD8 and of other surface proteins was measured at 48 hours and at various times thereafter. Inhibition of CD8 expression in E10 cells infected with pLL3.7 CD8 was specific since levels of other surface proteins were not altered (Fig. 18B). Furthermore, in a subline of E10 cells engineered to express human CD8, which differs from mouse CD8 by 4 out of 19 nucleotides in the region that we targeted, we showed that pLL3.7 CD8 selectively reduced expression of the mouse protein. Figure 24 shows expression of human CD8 in 3 populations of cells that either were (lower panels) or were not (upper panels) transfected with a construct encoding human CD8 (hCD8). The leftmost panels show expression of human CD8 in wild type ES cells, illustrating expression of hCD8 in transfected cells (lower left panel; cells below bar display hCD8 expression. The middle panels show expression of human CD8 in a population of ES cells that were infected with pLL3.7 CD8 and displayed effective silencing of mouse CD8 (low CD8). As shown in the lower middle panel, this population of cells did not display silencing of human CD8. The rightmost panels show expression of human CD8 in a population of ES cells that were infected with pLL3.7 CD8 and did not display extensive silencing of mouse CD8 (high CD8). As shown in the lower right panel, this population of cells also did not display silencing of human CD8. These data show that an shRNA targeted to mouse CD8 does not silence human CD8, confirming the specificity of silencing. Cells infected with a control virus (pLL3.7) or a virus that expressed a neuron-specific shRNA (pLL3.7 Mena+) showed no decrease in CD8 levels (Fig. 18A and data not shown).

[00304] To confirm that the decrease in surface CD8 expression seen in E10 cells resulted from mRNA degradation, we assayed CD8 mRNA levels in sorted (GFP<sup>+</sup>) cell populations infected either with a control virus (pLL3.7) or CD8 RNAi virus (pLL3.7 CD8) (Fig. 19A). Consistent with results showing significant reduction of CD8 protein levels, the amount of CD8 transcripts in E10 cells infected with pLL3.7 CD8 was 13-fold lower than in controls (Fig. 19B). The same cells expressed normal amounts of CD4 transcripts (Fig. 19B), confirming the specificity of the RNAi knockdown. We also examined whether the shRNAs encoded by pLL3.7 CD8 were processed into the approximately 21 nucleotide-long RNAs reported to mediate RNAi (12) by blotting cellular RNA extracts with a probe directed against the anti-sense strand of the CD8 stem loop. Only the pLL3.7 CD8 infected cells produced CD8 siRNAs (Fig. 19C). The dominant population of siRNAs detected was 21 bases in length; although 1-2 bp longer species of siRNAs were also present (Fig. 19C). No precursor shRNA was visible on the autoradiogram.

[00305] To test the stability of lentivirus-mediated RNAi in mammalian cells, we followed expression of CD8 in long-term cultures of E10 cells infected with pLL3.7 or pLL3.7 CD8. Cells were sorted based on GFP and CD8 expression levels four days after infection with lentivirus, and subsequently monitored for expression of these proteins weekly. No change in expression of CD8 was observed and these cells remained uniformly GFP positive, demonstrating that RNAi mediated by the integrated lentivirus was stable (Fig. 19A). In each experiment a small fraction (2 to 15%) of E10 cells infected with pLL3.7 CD8 showed no evidence of gene silencing, maintaining wild type CD8 expression (Fig. 19A). This was not necessarily the result of a low copy number of integrated viruses or poor expression of viral genes since some of these cells expressed very high levels of GFP (Fig. 19A). As shown in the Northern blot in Figure 25, we were able to determine that these cells expressed little, if any shRNAs directed against CD8, suggesting that the activity of the polIII promoter was reduced.

[00306] *Example 6: Functional Gene Silencing in Differentiated Mammalian Cells Induced by Lentiviruses*

[00307] Materials and Methods

[00308] *T-cell purification and stimulation.* Cells were harvested from spleen and lymph nodes. They were plated in RPMI with 10% FBS supplemented with 1 ug/ml ova peptide. Cells were infected 24 and 48 hours after plating and analyzed 72 hours after plating. This activation method yields >90% purity of T-cells.

[00309] *Viral infection.* Spin infection was performed as described for retrovirus in van Parijs, L., *et al.*, *Immunity*, 11:281, 1999 using 50 ul of concentrated lentivirus.

[00310] We tested whether the LentiLox-based RNAi system could be used to silence gene expression in primary mammalian cells. In these experiments, we purified CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells from the spleens of OTI T-cell receptor (TCR) transgenic mice, activated them with cognate peptide antigen, and then infected these cells with pLL3.7 or pLL3.7 CD8. After three days in culture, the T cells were harvested and analysed for GFP and CD8 expression by flow cytometry. Between 68 and 82% of the cells were infected, as gauged by GFP expression (Fig. 4a). The infected (GFP<sup>+</sup>) population reproducibly showed approximately a 14-fold reduction in CD8 expression, demonstrating that lentivirus-driven expression of shRNAs efficiently silenced gene expression in primary T cells (Fig. 20A). This effect of pLL3.7 CD8 was specific since infected cells showed normal expression of other T cell surface markers (Fig. 20A).

[00311] We next examined whether the degree of gene silencing achieved in primary mammalian cells using the LentiLox system was functionally relevant. To accomplish this we performed an experiment aimed at studying the biological effects of targeting the IL-2 receptor (IL-2R) in T cells using lentivirus-mediated RNAi. IL-2 is an important growth factor for T cells, and T cells derived from mice that lack the receptor for this cytokine fail to proliferate *in vitro* (31). To determine whether we could phenocopy IL-2R-deficiency in primary T cells using lentivirus-mediated RNAi, we designed a shRNA against the alpha chain of the IL-2 receptor (CD25) and used this sequence to create pLL3.7 CD25. The shRNA sequences were as follows:

10 [00312] CD25 sense: 5'-tgcatcacctaatacggctgttcaagagacagccgattaggtgaatgctttttg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 38)

[00313] CD25 antisense:

5'-gtcaccaaaaaagcattcacctaatacggctgtctctgaacagccgattaggtgaatgca-3' (SEQ ID NO: 39)

[00314] In most experiments between 70 and 85% of activated CD8+ TCR transgenic T cells were infected with this virus (Fig. 20A). Infected cells on average showed a 25-fold reduction in IL-2R $\alpha$  chain expression, but expressed normal levels of other surface markers (Fig. 20A). These cells were challenged with increasing concentrations of IL-2, resulting in a 4- to 5-fold reduction in the response to this cytokine (Figure 20B). Therefore, the LentiLox RNAi system can be used to phenocopy loss-of-function in primary T cells.

20

[00315] *Example 7: Functional Silencing of Genes in Embryonic Stem Cell-derived Mice by a Lentiviral Vector*

[00316] Materials and Methods

[00317] *Generation of lentiviral transfer plasmids containing shRNAs targeted to Mena<sup>+</sup>, Beta-catenin, and p53.* Oligonucleotides having the following sequences were inserted into pLL3.7 as described above to produce lentiviral transfer plasmids capable of directing expression of shRNAs targeted to Mena<sup>+</sup>, Beta-catenin, or p53 transcripts.

25 [00318] Mena<sup>+</sup> sense: 5'-tgtcctgtgcctggcctactttcaagagaagtaggccaggcacaggacttttgaaac-3' (SEQ ID NO: 26)

30 [00319] Mena<sup>+</sup> antisense:

[00320] 5'-tcgagttcccaaaaagtcctgtgcctggcctacttcttgaagtaggccaggcacaggaca-3' (SEQ ID NO: 27)

[00321] Beta-catenin sense:

[00322] 5'- tgtccagcgcttggtgaactcaagagtgttcagccaagcgctggacttttgaaa-3' (SEQ ID NO: 28)

[00323] Beta antisense:

[00324] 5'- tcgattccaaaaagtcagcgcttggtgaacactcttgaagttcagccaagcgctggaca-3' (SEQ ID NO: 29)

[00325] P53 sense:

[00326] 5'- tggctaatggagcccttcgagtgttagaagctgtgacactcggagggttcacttgggccttttgaaa-3' (SEQ ID NO: 30)

[00327] P53 antisense:

10 [00328] 5' -  
tcgattccaaaaaggcccaagtgaagccctccgagtgtcacaagcttctaactcgaagggtccacttagacca - 3' (SEQ ID NO: 31)

[00329] *ES Cells:* AK7 ES cells were maintained and infected as described (23). Clones of ES cells were picked, expanded, and analyzed by flow cytometry for GFP expression. If the  
15 clone contained a mixed population of infected and uninfected cells, the GFP population was purified by fluorescence activated cell sorting.

[00330] *Production of transgenic mice:* Transgenic mice were generated essentially as described in reference 24.

[00331] Results

20 [00332] A unique feature of lentivirus-based vectors is that they can stably express transgenes in stem cells and are not silenced during development, allowing for the efficient generation of transgenic mice (23, 24). We tested whether the LentiLox RNAi system could be used to silence gene expression in stem cells, as well as animals generated from these cells. To accomplish this we infected embryonic stem cells with versions of the pLL3.7  
25 vector that expressed shRNAs against CD8 (pLL3.7 CD8), Mena+ (pLL3.7 Mena+), or p53 (pLL3.7 p53).

[00333] We found that these vectors could efficiently infect embryonic stem cells, and we are able to generate and maintain stable lines of infected ES cells (Figure 21A, and data not shown).

30 [00334] To test whether ES cells infected with RNAi lentivirus were capable of giving rise to progeny that showed gene silencing, we generated uniformly GFP+ ES cell populations infected with pLL3.7 CD8, pLL3.7 Mena+, or the empty vector, pLL3.7, by cell sorting. Ten to twelve of these cells were injected into day 3 blastocysts, which were subsequently

implanted into pseudopregnant recipients. To ensure that the lentivirus-infected ES cells contributed to immune tissues in the chimeric offspring, we used RAG2<sup>-/-</sup> blastocysts in these experiments. This genetic lesion blocks the development of B and T cells, so that any immune cells present in the chimeric progeny must be derived from the injected (wild type) ES cells (32). Using this approach we generated mice derived from ES cells infected with pLL3.7 CD8, pLL3.7 Mena+, and pLL3.7. The degree of chimerism in these animals was between 50 and 90% as gauged by GFP fluorescence analysis of whole mice, as well as dissected organs (Figure 21B and data not shown). This result demonstrated that cells expressing siRNAs were not selected against during development and that these cells were able to contribute to all tissues in the body.

[00335] In our chimeric mice, almost all cells in the lymphoid organs expressed GFP, indicating that they were derived from the injected ES cells (Figure 21C and data not shown). To examine whether lentivirus-mediated expression of shRNAs resulted in the silencing of CD8 *in vivo*, we harvested the thymus and spleen of 7 day-old chimeric mice and stained the cells present in these organs with antibodies against CD8 and CD4 according to standard techniques. We found that developing T cells in the thymus of pLL3.7 CD8 mice showed a 7-fold reduction in CD8 expression (Figure 21D). Furthermore, no mature CD8+ T cells were detected in this organ or in the spleen (Figure 21D). In contrast, thymocytes from these mice showed normal expression of CD4 and normal numbers of mature CD4+ T cells were found in their lymphoid organs. (Figure 21D). T cell differentiation and numbers were normal in mice derived from pLL3.7 Mena+ and pLL3.7 infected ES cells (Figure 21D and data not shown).

[00336] *Example 8: Cre-mediated Extinguishing of a Transgene Expressed from a Lentiviral Vector*

[00337] This example demonstrates that introduction of Cre recombinase into cells expressing a transgene from a lentiviral vector of the invention extinguishes expression of the transgene.

[00338] Materials and Methods

[00339] *Expression of EGFP using a lentiviral vector.* A 50% confluent 10 cm plate of D7 cells (See Bear JE, et al., Cell 2000 Jun 23;101(7):717-2 for description of cells and culture conditions.), was infected with 100ul of concentrated pLL3.7 B-catenin lentivirus,



which expressed GFP as a transgene between two LoxP sites. Infected cells (pLL3.7 B-catenin containing cells) were sorted based upon expression of EGFP.

[00340] *Introduction of Cre.* A 50% confluent 6 cm plate of sorted D7 pLL3.7 B-catenin containing cells was infected with adenovirus expressing the Cre recombinase (Jackson EL, et al., *Genes Dev* 2001 Dec 15;15(24):3243-8.  $1 \times 10^5$  infectious units were used in the infection. Cells were expanded for 10 days to allow time for expression of Cre protein, deletion of the loxP-CMVegfp-loxP cassette, and depletion of EGFP protein pools. Cells were then analyzed by flow cytometry for expression of EGFP. Cells were also sorted based upon loss of EGFP expression and expanded.

10 [00341] Results

[00342] Figure 22A shows flow cytometric analysis of EGFP expression in cells infected with an EGFP-expressing lentiviral vector in which the promoter and EGFP coding sequences are floxed. Flow cytometry was performed at least 48 hours after infection. The solid purple peaks in Figure 22A and 22B represent uninfected cells. As shown in Figure 22A, ninety percent of the infected cells express EGFP. The population of cells expressing EGFP is shown with a green line. Figure 22B shows flow cytometric analysis of EGFP expression in cells infected with an EGFP-expressing lentiviral vector 10 days after induction of Cre expression. The percentage of EGFP-expressing cells is reduced to 49%. Figure 22C shows a direct comparison between pLL3.7 infected D7 cells before (green line) and after (pink line) Cre delivery. Induction of Cre extinguished expression of the floxed transgene in approximately half the cells. (The adenoviral titer was not high enough to infect all cells, thus cells in which the transgene was not extinguished were probably not infected with adenovirus.)

[00343] Sequences of *pBFGW* and *pLL3.0 – pLL3.7*. This section presents the sequences of plasmids *pBFGW* and *pLL3.0 – pLL3.7* in the form of GenBank files.

[00344] *pBFGW*

```

LOCUS      PBFGW.GB      10441 BP DS-DNA   CIRCULAR   SYN      23-JAN-2002
5  DEFINITION -
  ACCESSION -
  KEYWORDS -
  SOURCE -
  FEATURES
10      promoter          212..816
                        /note="CMV 1"
      gene                9448..10308
                        /note="AmpR"
      rep_origin          8630..9303
15      polyA_signal      6452..6666
                        /note="BGH pA"
      gene                7613..7987
                        /note="ZeoR"
20      polyA_signal      8117..8246
                        /note="SV40 pA"
      rep_origin          6729..7142
                        /note="f1 origin"
      promoter           7205..7530
25      LTR               835..1509
                        /note="5' LRT"
      misc_feature        1533..2390
                        /note="psi sequence"
30      misc_feature        2416..2593
                        /note="FLAP"
      promoter           2612..2974
                        /note="CMV 2"
      promoter           2798..4229
35      intron            4234..4327
                        /note="beta globin intron"
      gene               4373..5089
                        /note="EGFP"
40      misc_feature        5132..5721
                        /note="WRE"
      misc_feature        5737..6426
                        /note="3' LTR"
BASE COUNT      2414 A      2697 C      2911 G      2419 T      0 OTHER
45  ORIGIN      -
      1  GTCGACGGAT  CGGGAGATCT  CCCGATCCCC  TATGGTGCAC  TCTCAGTACA  ATCTGCTCTG
      61  ATGCCGCATA  GTTAAGCCAG  TATCTGCTCC  CTGCTTGTGT  GTTGGAGGTC  GCTGAGTAGT
     121  GCGCGAGCAA  AATTTAAGCT  ACAACAAGGC  AAGGCTTGAC  CGACAATTGC  ATGAAGAATC
     181  TGCTTAGGGT  TAGGCGTTTT  GCGCTGCTTC  GCGATGTACG  GGCCAGATAT  ACGCGTTGAC
     50  241  ATTGATTATT  GACTAGTTAT  TAATAGTAAT  CAATTACGGG  GTCATTAGTT  CATAGCCCAT
      301  ATATGGAGTT  CCGCGTTACA  TAACTTACGG  TAAATGGCCC  GCCTGGCTGA  CCGCCCAACG
      361  ACCCCGCCCC  ATTGACGTCA  ATAATGACGT  ATGTTCCCAT  AGTAACGCCA  ATAGGGACTT
     421  TCCATTGACG  TCAATGGGTG  GAGTATTTAC  GGTAAGTGC  CCACTTGGCA  GTACATCAAG
     481  TGTATCATAT  GCCAAGTACG  CCCCTATTG  ACGTCAATGA  CGGTAAATGG  CCCGCTGGC
     55  541  ATTATGCCCA  GTACATGACC  TTATGGGACT  TTCCTACTTG  GCAGTACATC  TACGTATTAG
      601  TCATCGCTAT  TACCATGGTG  ATGCGGTTTT  GGCAGTACAT  CAATGGGCGT  GGATAGCGGT
      661  TTGACTCACG  GGGATTTCCA  AGTCTCCACC  CCATTGACGT  CAATGGGAGT  TTGTTTTGGC
      721  ACCAAATCA  ACGGGACTTT  CCAAATGTC  GTAACAATC  CGCCCCATTG  ACGCAAATGG

```

	781	GCGGTAGGCG	TGTACGGTGG	GAGGTCTATA	TAAGCAGCGC	GTTTTGCCTG	TACTGGGTCT
	841	CTCTGGTTAG	ACCAGATCTG	AGCCTGGGAG	CTCTCTGGCT	AACTAGGGAA	CCCACTGCTT
	901	AAGCCTCAAT	AAAGCTTGCC	TTGAGTGCCT	CAAGTAGTGT	GTGCCCCGCT	GTGTGTGTAC
5	961	TCTGGTAACT	AGAGATCCCT	CAGACCCTTT	TAGTCAGTGT	GGAAAATCTC	TAGCAGTGCC
	1021	GCCCCAACAG	GGACTTGAAA	GCGAAAAGGA	AACCAGAGGA	GCTCTCTCGA	CGCAGGACTC
	1081	GGCTTGCTGA	AGCGCGCACG	GCAAGAGGCG	AGGGGCGGCG	ACTGGTGAGT	ACGCCAAAAA
	1141	TTTTGACTAG	CGGAGGCTAG	AAGGAGAGAG	ATGGGTGCGA	GAGCGTCAGT	ATTAAGCGGG
	1201	GGAGAATTAG	ATCGCGATGG	AAAAAATTC	GGTTAAGGCC	AGGGGGAAAG	AAAAAATATA
10	1261	AATTAATAACA	TATAGTATGG	GCAAGCAGGG	AGCTAGAACG	ATTCGCAGTT	AATCCTGGCC
	1321	TGTTAGAAAC	ATCAGAAGGC	TGTAGACAAA	TACTGGGACA	GCTACAACCA	TCCCTTCAGA
	1381	CAGGATCAGA	AGAACTTAGA	TCATTATATA	ATACAGTAGC	AACCTCTAT	TGTGTGCATC
	1441	AAAGGATAGA	GATAAAAGAC	ACCAAGGAAG	CTTTAGACAA	GATAGAGGAA	GAGCAAAACA
	1501	AAAGTAAGAC	CACCGCACAG	CAAGCGGCCG	CTGATCTTCA	GACCTGGAGG	AGGAGATATG
15	1561	AGGGACAATT	GGAGAAGTGA	ATTATATAAA	TATAAAGTAG	TAAAAATTGA	ACCATTAGGA
	1621	GTAGCACCCA	CCAAGGCAAA	GAGAAGAGTG	GTGCAGAGAG	AAAAAAGAGC	AGTGGGAATA
	1681	GGAGCTTTGT	TCCTTGGGTT	CTTGGGAGCA	GCAGGAAGCA	CTATGGGCGC	AGCGTCAATG
	1741	ACGCTGACGG	TACAGGCCAG	ACAATTATTG	TCTGGTATAG	TGCAGCAGCA	GAACAATTTG
	1801	CTGAGGGCTA	TTGAGGCGCA	ACAGCATCTG	TTGCAACTCA	CAGTCTGGGG	CATCAAGCAG
20	1861	CTCCAGGCAA	GAATCCTGGC	TGTGGAAAGA	TACCTAAAGG	ATCAACAGCT	CCTGGGGATT
	1921	TGGGGTTGCT	CTGGAAAAC	CATTTGCACC	ACTGCTGTGC	CTTGGAATGC	TAGTTGGAGT
	1981	AATAAATCTC	TGGAACAGAT	TTGGAATCAC	ACGACCTGGA	TGGAGTGGGA	CAGAGAAATT
	2041	AACAATTACA	CAAGCTTAAT	ACACTCCTTA	ATTGAAGAAT	CGCAAAACCA	GCAAGAAAAA
	2101	AATGAACAAG	AATTATTGGA	ATTAGATAAA	TGGGCAAGTT	TGTGGAAATTG	GTTTAAACATA
25	2161	ACAAATTGGC	TGTGGTATAT	AAAATTATT	ATAATGATAG	TAGGAGGCTT	GGTAGGTTTA
	2221	AGAATAGTTT	TTGCTGTACT	TTCTATAGTG	AATAGAGTTA	GGCAGGGATA	TTCACCATTA
	2281	TCGTTTCAGA	CCCACCTCCC	AACCCCGAGG	GGACCCGACA	GGCCCGAAGG	AATAGAAGAA
	2341	GAAGGTGGAG	AGAGAGACAG	AGACAGATCC	ATTCGATTAG	TGAACGGATC	GGCACTGCGT
	2401	GCGCCAATTC	TGCAGACAAA	TGGCAGTATT	CATCCACAAT	TTTAAAAGAA	AAGGGGGGAT
30	2461	TGGGGGGTAC	AGTGCAGGGG	AAAGAATAGT	AGACATAATA	GCAACAGACA	TACAACTAA
	2521	AGAATTACAA	AAACAAATTA	CAAAAATTCA	AAATTTTCGG	GTTTATTACA	GGGACAGCAG
	2581	AGATCCAGTT	TGGTTAATTA	ACTGCAGGAA	TCTAGTTATT	AATAGTAATC	AATTACGGGG
	2641	TATTAGTTTC	ATAGCCCATA	TATGGAGTTT	CGCGTTACAT	AACTTACGGT	AAATGGCCCG
	2701	CCTGGCTGAC	CGCCCAACGA	CCCCCGCCCA	TTGACGTCAA	TAATGACGTA	TGTTCCCATTA
35	2761	GTAACGCCAA	TAGGGACTTT	CCATTGACGT	CAATGGGTGG	AGTATTTACG	GTAAACTGCC
	2821	CACTTGGCAG	TACATCAAGT	GTATCATATG	CCAAGTACGC	CCCCTATTGA	CGTCAATGAC
	2881	GGTAAATGGC	CCGCCTGGCA	TTATGCCCAG	TACATGACCT	TATGGGACTT	TCCTACTTGG
	2941	CAGTACATCT	ACGTATTAGT	CATCGCTATT	ACCATGGTCG	AGGTGAGCCC	CACGTTCTGC
	3001	TTCACTCTCC	CCATCTCCCC	CCCCTCCCCA	CCCCCAATTT	TGTATTTTAT	TATTTTTTTAA
40	3061	TTATTTTGTG	CAGCGATGGG	GGCGGGGGGG	GGGGGGGGGG	GCGCGCCAGG	CGGGGCGGGG
	3121	CGGGGCGAGG	GGCGGGGCGG	GGCGAGGCGG	AGAGGTGCGG	CGGCAGCCAA	TACAGAGCGG
	3181	GCGTCCGAA	AGTTTCCTTT	TATGGCGAGG	CGGCGGCGGC	GGCGGCCCTA	TAAAAAGCGA
	3241	AGCGCGCGGC	GGGCGGGGAG	TCGCTGCGAC	GCTGCCTTCG	CCCCGTGCCC	CGCTCCGCCG
	3301	CCGCCCTCGC	CCGCCCGCCC	CGGCTCTGAC	TGACCGCGTT	ACTCCCACAG	GTGAGCGGGC
45	3361	GGGACGGCCC	TTCTCCTCCG	GGCTGTAATT	AGCGCTTGGT	TTAATGACGG	CTTGTCTTCT
	3421	TTCTGTGGCT	GCGTGAAAGC	CTTGAGGGGC	TCCGGGAGGG	CCCTTTGTGC	GGGGGGAGCG
	3481	GCTCGGGGGG	TGCGTGCGTG	TGTGTGTGCG	TGGGGAGCGC	CGCGTGCGGC	TCCGCGCTGC
	3541	CCGGCGGCTG	TGAGCGCTGC	GGGCGCGGCG	CGGGGCTTTG	TGCGCTCCGC	AGTGTGCGCG
	3601	AGGGGAGCGC	GGCCGGGGGG	GGTGCCCCCG	GGTGCGGGGG	GGGCTGCGAG	GGGAACAAAG
50	3661	GCTCGGTGCG	GGGTGTGTGC	GTGGGGGGGT	GAGCAGGGGG	TGTGGGCGCG	TCGGTCGGGC
	3721	TGCAACCCCC	CCTGCACCCC	CCTCCCCGAG	TTGCTGAGCA	CGGCCCGGCT	TCGGGTGCGG
	3781	GGCTCCGTAC	GGGGCGTGCG	GCGGGGCTCG	CCGTGCCGGG	CGGGGGGTGG	CGGCAGGTGG
	3841	GGGTGCCGGG	CGGGGCGGGG	CCGCCTCGGG	CCGGGGAGGG	CTCGGGGGAG	GGGCGCGGCG
	3901	GCCCCCGGAG	CGCCGGCGGC	TGTCGAGGCG	CGGCGAGCCG	CAGCCATTGC	CTTTTATGGT
55	3961	AATCGTGCGA	GAGGGCGCAG	GGACTTCCTT	TGTCCCAAAT	CTGTGCGGAG	CCGAAATCTG
	4021	GGAGGCGCCG	CCGCACCCCC	TCTAGCGGGC	GCGGGGCGAA	GCGGTGCGGC	GCCGGCAGGA
	4081	AGGAAATGGG	CGGGGAGGGC	CTTCGTGCGT	CGCCGCGCCG	CCGTCCCCTT	CTCCCTCTCC
	4141	AGCCTCGGGG	CTGTCCGCGG	GGGGACGGCT	GCCTTCGGGG	GGGACGGGGG	AGGGCGGGGT
	4201	TCGGCTTCTG	GCGTGTGACC	GGCGGCTCTA	GAGCCTCTGC	TAACCATGTT	CATGCCTTCT
	4261	TCTTTTCTCT	ACAGCTCCTG	GGCAACGTGC	TGGTTATTGT	GCTGTCTCAT	CATTTTGGCA
60	4321	AAGAATTGAT	TTGATACCGC	GGGCCCGGGA	TCCCCGGGTA	CCGGTCGCCA	CCATGGTGAG

	4381	CAAGGGCGAG	GAGCTGTTCA	CCGGGGTGGT	GGCCATCCTG	GTCGAGCTGG	ACGGCGACGT
	4441	AAACGGCCAC	AAGTTCAGCG	TGTCCGGCGA	GGGCGAGGGC	GATGCCACCT	ACGGCAAGCT
	4501	GACCCCTGAAG	TTCATCTGCA	CCACCGGCAA	GCTGCCCGTG	CCCTGGCCCA	CCCTCGTGAC
	4561	CACCCCTGACC	TACGGCGTGC	AGTGCTTCAG	CCGCTACCCC	GACCACATGA	AGCAGCACGA
5	4621	CTTCTTCAAG	TCCGCCATGC	CCGAAGGCTA	CGTCCAGGAG	CGCACCATCT	TCTTCAAGGA
	4681	CGACGGCAAC	TACAAGACCC	GCGCCGAGGT	GAAGTTCGAG	GGCGACACCC	TGGTGAACCG
	4741	CATCGAGCTG	AAGGGCATCG	ACTTCAAGGA	GGACGGCAAC	ATCCTGGGGC	ACAAGCTGGA
	4801	GTACAACCTAC	AACAGCCACA	ACGTCTATAT	CATGGCCGAC	AAGCAGAAGA	ACGGCATCAA
	4861	GGTGAACCTC	AAGATCCGCC	ACAACATCGA	GGACGGCAGC	GTGCAGCTCG	CCGACCACTA
10	4921	CCAGCAGAAC	ACCCCATCG	GCGACGGCCC	CGTGCTGCTG	CCCACAACC	ACTACCTGAG
	4981	CACCCAGTCC	GCCCTGAGCA	AAGACCCCAA	CGAGAAGCGC	GATCACATGG	TCCTGCTGGA
	5041	GTTCTGTGACC	GCCGCCGGGA	TCACTCTCGG	CATGGACGAG	CTGTACAAGT	AAAGCGGCCG
	5101	CGACTCTAGA	ATTCGATATC	AAGCTTATCG	ATAATCAACC	TCTGGATTAC	AAAATTTGTG
	5161	AAAGATTGAC	TGGTATTCTT	AACTATGTTG	CTCCTTTTAC	GCTATGTGGA	TACGCTGCTT
15	5221	TAATGCCTTT	GTATCATGCT	ATTGCTTCCC	GTATGGCTTT	CATTTTCTCC	TCCTTGTATA
	5281	AATCCTGGTT	GCTGTCTCTT	TATGAGGAGT	TGTGGCCCGT	TGTCAGGCAA	CGTGGCGTGG
	5341	TGTGCACGTG	GTTTGCTGAC	GCAACCCCCA	CTGGTTGGGG	CATTGCCACC	ACCTGTCAGC
	5401	TCCTTTCCGG	GACTTTCGCT	TTCCCCCTCC	CTATTGCCAC	GGCGGAACCT	ATCGCCGCCCT
	5461	GCCTTGCCCC	CTGCTGGACA	GGGGCTCGGC	TGTTGGGCAC	TGACAATTCC	GTGGTGTGTG
20	5521	CGGGGAAATC	ATCGTCCTTT	CCTTGCTGTC	TGCGCTGTGT	TGCCACCTGG	ATTCTGCGCG
	5581	GGACGTCCCT	CTGCTACGTC	CCTTCGGCCC	TCAATCCAGC	GGACCTTCCT	TCCCGCGGCC
	5641	TGCTGCCGGC	TCTGCGGCCT	CTTCCGCGTC	TTGCGCTTCG	CCCTCAGACG	AGTCGGATCT
	5701	CCCTTTGGGC	CGCCTCCCCG	CATCGATACC	GTCGACCTCG	AGACCTAGAA	AAACATGGAG
	5761	CAATCACAAG	TAGCAATACA	GCAGCTACCA	ATGCTGATTG	TGCCTGGCTA	GAAGCACAAAG
25	5821	AGGAGGAGGA	GGTGGGTTTT	CCAGTCACAC	CTCAGGTACC	TTTAAGACCA	ATGACTTACA
	5881	AGGCAGCTGT	AGATCTTAGC	CACCTTTTAA	AAGAAAAGGG	GGGACTGGAA	GGGCTAATTC
	5941	ACTCCCAACG	AAGACAAGAT	ATCCTTGATC	TGTGGATCTA	CCACACACAA	GGCTACTTCC
	6001	CTGATTGGCA	GAACTACACA	CCAGGGCCAG	GGATCAGATA	TCCACTGACC	TTTGATGTTG
	6061	GCTACAAGCT	AGTACCAGTT	GAGCAAGAGA	AGGTAGAAGA	AGCCAATGAA	GGAGAGAACA
30	6121	CCCCTTGTTT	ACACCCTGTG	AGCCTGCATG	GGATGGATGA	CCCGGAGAGA	GAAGTATTAG
	6181	AGTGGAGGTT	TGACAGCCGC	CTAGCATTTT	ATCACATGGC	CCGAGAGCTG	CATCCGGACT
	6241	TACTGTGGTC	TCTCTGGTTA	GACCAGATCT	GAGCCTGGGA	GCTCTCTGGC	TAAGTGGGGA
	6301	ACCCACTGCT	TAAAGCTCAA	TAAAGCTTGC	CTTGAGTGCT	TCAAGTAGTG	TGTGCCCGTC
	6361	TGTTGTGTGA	CTCTGGTAAC	TAGAGATCCC	TCAGACCCTT	TTAGTCAGTG	TGGAATATCT
35	6421	CTAGCAGGGC	CCGTTTAAAC	CCGCTGATCA	GCCTCGACTG	TGCCTTCTAG	TGCGCAGCCA
	6481	TCTGTTGTTT	GCCCTCCCCC	CGTGCCCTTC	TTGACCCTGG	AAGGTGCCAC	TCCCACTGTC
	6541	CTTTCCTAAT	AAAATGAGGA	AATTGCATCG	CATTGTCTGA	GTAGGTGTCA	TTCTATTCTG
	6601	GGGGGTGGGG	TGGGGCAGGA	CAGCAAGGGG	GAGGATTGGG	AAGACAATAG	CAGGCATGCT
	6661	GGGGATGGCG	TGGGCTCTAT	GGCTTCTGAG	GCGGAAAGAA	CCAGCTGGGG	CTCTAGGGGG
40	6721	TATCCCCACG	CGCCCTGTAG	CGGCGCATTG	AGCGCGGCGG	GTGTGGTGGT	TACGCGCAGC
	6781	GTGACCGCTA	CACCTGCCAG	CGCCCTAGCG	CCCCTCCTTT	TCGCTTTCTT	CCCTTCCTTT
	6841	CTCGCCACGT	TCGCCGGCTT	TCCCGTCAA	GCTCTAAATC	GGGGGCTCCC	TTTAGGGTTC
	6901	CGATTTAGTG	CTTACGGCA	CCTCGACCCC	AAAAAACTTG	ATTAGGGTGA	TGGTTCACGT
	6961	AGTGGGCCAT	CGCCCTGATA	GACGGTTTTT	CGCCCTTTGA	CGTTGGAGTC	CACGTTCTTT
45	7021	AATAGTGGAC	TCTTGTTCCA	AACTGGAACA	ACACTCAACC	CTATCTCGGT	CTATTCTTTT
	7081	GATTTATAAG	GGATTTTGCC	GATTTTCGGC	TATTGTTTAA	AAAATGAGCT	GATTTAACAA
	7141	AAATTTAACG	CGAATTAATT	CTGTGGAATG	TGTGTCAAGT	AGGGTGTGGA	AAGTCCCCAG
	7201	GCTCCCCAGC	AGGCAGAAAT	ATGCAAGACA	TGCATCTCAA	TTAGTCAGCA	ACCAGGTGTG
	7261	GAAAGTCCCC	AGGCTCCCCA	GCAGGCAGAA	GTATGCAAAG	CATGCATCTC	AATTAGTCAG
50	7321	CAACCATAGT	CCCGCCCCCT	ACTCCGCCCA	TCCCGCCCCC	AACTCCGCCC	AGTTCCGCCC
	7381	ATTCTCCGCC	CCATGGCTGA	CTAATTTTTT	TTATTTATGC	AGAGGCCGAG	GCCGCCCTCTG
	7441	CCTCTGAGCT	ATTCCAGAAG	TAGTGAGGAG	GCTTTTTTGG	AGGCCTAGGC	TTTTGCAAAA
	7501	AGCTCCCGGG	AGCTTGATTA	TCCATTTTCG	GATCTGATCA	GCACGTGTTG	ACAATTAATC
	7561	ATCGGCATAG	TATATCGGCA	TAGTATAATA	CGACAAGGTG	AGGAACATAA	CCATGGCCAA
55	7621	GTTGACCAGT	GCCGTTCCGG	TGCTCACCGC	GCGCGACGTC	GCCGGAGCGG	TCGAGTTCTG
	7681	GACCGACCGG	CTCGGGTTCT	CCCGGGACTT	CGTGGAGGAC	GACTTCGCCG	GTGTGGTCCG
	7741	GGACGACGTG	ACCCTGTTCA	TCAGCGCGGT	CCAGGACCAG	GTGGTGCCGG	ACAACACCCT
	7801	GGCTGGGGTG	TGGGTGCGCG	GCCTGGACGA	GCTGTACGCC	GAGTGGTCCG	AGGTGCTGTC
	7861	CACGAACTTC	CGGGACGCCT	CCGGGCCGGC	CATGACCGAG	ATCGGCGAGC	AGCCGTGGGG
60	7921	GCGGGAGTTC	GCCCTGCGCG	ACCCGGCCGG	CAACTGCGTG	CACCTCGTGG	CCGAGGAGCA

5 7981 GGA CTGACAC GTGCTACGAG ATTTTCGATTC CACCGCCGCC TTCTATGAAA GGTTGGGCTT  
8041 CGGAATCGTT TTCCGGGACG CCGGCTGGAT GATCCTCCAG CGCGGGGATC TCATGCTGGA  
8101 GTTCTTCGCC CACCCCAACT TGTTTATTGC AGCTTATAAT GGTTACAAAT AAAGCAATAG  
8161 CATCACAAAT TTCACAAATA AAGCATTTTT TTCACTGCAT TCTAGTTGTG GTTTGTGCCAA  
10 8221 ACTCATCAAT GTATCTTATC ATGTCTGTAT ACCGTCGACC TCTAGCTAGA GCTTGGCGTA  
8281 ATCATGGTCA TAGCTGTTTC CTGTGTGAAA TTGTTATCCG CTCACAATTC CACACAACAT  
8341 ACGAGCCGGA AGCATAAAGT GTAAAGCCTG GGGTGCCTAA TGAGTGAGCT AACTCACATT  
8401 AATTGCGTTG CGCTCACTGC CCGCTTTCCA GTCGGGAAAC CTGTGCTGCC AGCTGCATTA  
8461 ATGAATCGGC CAACGCGCGG GGAGAGGCGG TTTGCGTATT GGGCGCTCTT CCGCTTCCTC  
10 8521 GCTCACTGAC TCGCTGCGCT CCGTCGTTTC GCTGCGGCGA GCGGTATCAG CTCACTCAAA  
8581 GGCGTAATA CGGTTATCCA CAGAATCAGG GGATAACGCA GGAAAGAACA TGTGAGCAAA  
8641 AGGCCAGCAA AAGGCCAGGA ACCGTAAAAA GGCCGCGTTG CTGGCGTTTT TCCATAGGCT  
8701 CCGCCCCCTT GACGAGCATC ACAAAAAATC ACGCTCAAGT CAGAGGTGGC GAAACCCGAC  
15 8761 AGGACTATAA AGATACCAGG CGTTTCCCCC TGGAAAGCTC CTCGTGCGCT CTCCTGTTCC  
8821 GACCTGCGCG CTTACCGGAT ACCTGTCCGC CTTTCTCCCT TCGGGAAGCG TGGCGCTTTC  
8881 TCATAGCTCA CGCTGTAGGT ATCTCAGTTC GGTGTAGGTC GTTCGCTCCA AGCTGGGCTG  
8941 TGTGCACGAA CCCCCGTTT AGCCCCACCG CTGCGCCTTA TCCGGTAACT ATCGTCTTGA  
9001 GTCCAACCCG GTAAGACACG ACTTATCGCC ACTGGCAGCA GCCACTGGTA ACAGGATTAG  
20 9061 CAGAGCGAGG TATGTAGGCG GTGCTACAGA GTTCTTGAAG TGGTGCCTA ACTACGGCTA  
9121 CACTAGAAGA ACAGTATTTG GTATCTGCGC TCTGCTGAAG CCAGTTACCT TCGGAAAAAG  
9181 AGTTGGTAGC TCTTGATCCG GCAAACAAAC CACCGCTGGT AGCGGTGGTT TTTTGTGTTG  
9241 CAAGCAGCAG ATTACGCGCA GAAAAAAGG ATCTCAAGAA GATCCTTTGA TCTTTTCTAC  
9301 GGGGTCTGAC GCTCAGTGGA ACGAAAACTC ACGTTAAGGG ATTTTGGTCA TGAGATTATC  
25 9361 AAAAAGGATC TTCACCTAGA TCCTTTTAAA TTAATAATGA AGTTTAAAT CAATCTAAAG  
9421 TATATATGAG TAAACTTGGT CTGACAGTTA CCAATGCTTA ATCAGTGAGG CACCTATCTC  
9481 AGCGATCTGT CTATTTTCGT CATCCATAGT TGCCTGACTC CCCGTCGTGT AGATAACTAC  
9541 GATACGGGAG GGCTTACCAT CTGGCCCCAG TGTGCAATG ATACCGCGAG ACCCACGCTC  
9601 ACCGGTCCA GATTTATCAG CAATAAACCA GCCAGCCGGA AGGGCCGAGC GCAGAAGTGG  
30 9661 TCCTGCAACT TTATCCGCCT CCATCCAGTC TATTAATTGT TGCCGGGAAG CTAGAGTAAG  
9721 TAGTTCGCCA GTTAATAGTT TGCGCAACGT TGTGCCATT GCTACAGGCA TCGTGGTGTG  
9781 ACGCTCGTCG TTTGGTATGG CTTTATTAG CTCCGTTTCC CAACGATCAA GGCAGTTAC  
9841 ATGATCCCC ATGTTGTGCA AAAAAAGCGT TAGCTCCTTC GGTCTCCGA TCGTTGTCAG  
9901 AAGTAAGTTG GCCGCAGTGT TATCACTCAT GGTATGGCA GCACTGCATA ATTCTCTTAC  
35 9961 TGTCATGCCA TCCGTAAGAT GCTTTTCTGT GACTGGTGAG TACTCAACCA AGTCATTCTG  
10021 AGAATAGTGT ATGCGGCGAC CGAGTTGCTC TTGCCCCGCG TCAATACGGG ATAATACCGC  
10081 GCCACATAGC AGAACTTTAA AAGTGCTCAT CATTGGAAAA CGTTCTTCGG GGCAGAACT  
10141 CTCAAGGATC TTACCGCTGT TGAGATCCAG TTCGATGTAA CCCACTCGTG CACCCAACTG  
10201 ATCTTCAGCA TCTTTTACTT TCACCAGCGT TTCTGGGTGA GCAAAAACAG GAAGGCAAAA  
40 10261 TGCCGCAAAA AAGGGAATAA GGGCGACACG GAAATGTTGA ATACTCATAC TCTTCCTTTT  
10321 TCAATATTAT TGAAGCATTT ATCAGGGTTA TTGTCTCATG AGCGGATACA TATTTGAATG  
10381 TATTTAGAAA AATAAACAAA TAGGGGTTTC GCGCACATTT CCCCAGAAAG TGCCACCTGA  
10441 C

//

45 (SEQ ID NO: 1)

[00345] pLL3.0

LOCUS PLENTILOX 6027 BP DS-DNA CIRCULAR SYN 23-JAN-2002

5 DEFINITION -  
ACCESSION -  
KEYWORDS -  
SOURCE -

10 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
promoter 212..816  
/note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"  
gene 5034..5894  
/note="AmpR"  
rep\_origin 4216..4889  
15 /note="pUC"  
misc\_recomb 2710..2743  
/note="LoxP"  
misc\_recomb 2827..2860  
/note="LoxP"  
20 LTR 835..1509  
/note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "  
misc\_feature 1539..2396  
/note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "  
misc\_feature 2422..2599  
25 /note="HIV Flap"  
misc\_feature 2915..3504  
/note="WRE element"  
LTR 3524..4213  
/note="3' SIN LTR"

30 BASE COUNT 1612 A 1408 C 1518 G 1489 T 0 OTHER  
ORIGIN -  
1 GTCGACGGAT CGGGAGATCT CCCGATCCCC TATGGTGCAC TCTCAGTACA ATCTGCTCTG  
61 ATGCCGCATA GTTAAGCCAG TATCTGCTCC CTGCTTGTGT GTTGGAGGTC GCTGAGTAGT  
121 GCGCGAGCAA AATTTAAGCT ACAACAAGGC AAGGCTTGAC CGACAATTGC ATGAAGAATC  
35 181 TGCTTAGGGT TAGGCGTTTT GCGCTGCTTC GCGATGTACG GGCCAGATAT ACGCGTTGAC  
241 ATTGATTATT GACTAGTTAT TAATAGTAAT CAATTACGGG GTCATTAGTT CATAGCCCAT  
301 ATATGGAGTT CCGCGTTACA TAACTTACGG TAAATGGCCC CCCTGGCTGA CCGCCCAACG  
361 ACCCCCGCCC ATTGACGTCA ATAATGACGT ATGTTCCCAT AGTAACGCCA ATAGGGACTT  
421 TCCATTGACG TCAATGGGTG GAGTATTTAC GGTAAACTGC CCACTTGGCA GTACATCAAG  
40 481 TGTATCATAT GCCAAGTACG CCCCTATTG ACGTCAATGA CCGTAAATGG CCCGCTGGC  
541 ATTATGCCCA GTACATGACC TTATGGGACT TTCCTACTTG GCAGTACATC TACGTATTAG  
601 TCATCGCTAT TACCATGGTG ATGCGGTTTT GGCAGTACAT CAATGGGCGT GGATAGCGGT  
661 TTGACTCACG GGGATTTCCA AGTCTCCACC CCATTGACGT CAATGGGAGT TTGTTTTGGC  
721 ACCAAAATCA ACGGGACTTT CCAAAAATGTC GTAACAACTC CGCCCCATTG ACGCAAATGG  
45 781 GCGGTAGGCG TGTACGGTGG GAGGTCTATA TAAGCAGCGC GTTTTGCCCTG TACTGGGTCT  
841 CTCTGGTTAG ACCAGATCTG AGCCTGGGAG CTCTCTGGCT AACTAGGGAA CCCACTGCTT  
901 AAGCCTCAAT AAAGCTTGCC TTGAGTGCTT CAAGTAGTGT GTGCCCGTCT GTTGTGTGAC  
961 TCTGGTAACT AGAGATCCCT CAGACCCTTT TAGTCAGTGT GGAAAATCTC TAGCAGTGGC  
1021 GCCCGAACAG GGAATTGAAA GCGAAAGGGA AACCAGAGGA GCTCTCTCGA CGCAGGACTC  
50 1081 GGCTTGCTGA AGCGCGCACG GCAAGAGGCG AGGGGCGGCG ACTGGTGAGT ACGCCAAAAA  
1141 TTTTGA CTAG CCGAGGCTAG AAGGAGAGAG ATGGGTGCGA GAGCGTCAGT ATTAAGCGGG  
1201 GGAGAATTAG ATCGCGATGG GAAAAAATTC GGTTAAGGCC AGGGGGAAG AAAAAATATA  
1261 AATTAAACA TATAGTATGG GCAAGCAGGG AGCTAGAACG ATTCGCAGTT AATCCTGGCC  
1321 TGTTAGAAAC ATCAGAAGGC TGTAGACAAA TACTGGGACA GCTACAACCA TCCCTTCAGA  
55 1381 CAGGATCAGA AGAAGTTAGA TCATTATATA ATACAGTAGC AACCCTCTAT TGTGTGCATC  
1441 AAAGGATAGA GATAAAAGAC ACCAAGGAAG CTTTAGACAA GATAGAGGAA GAGCAAAACA  
1501 AAAGTAAGAC CACCGCACAG CAAGCGGCCG GCCGCGCTGA TCTTCAGACC TGGAGGAGGA  
1561 GATATGAGGG ACAATTGGAG AAGTGAATTA TATAAATATA AAGTAGTAAA AATTGAACCA  
1621 TTAGGAGTAG CACCCACCAA GGCAAAGAGA AGAGTGGTGC AGAGAGAAAA AAGAGCAGTG  
60 1681 GGAATAGGAG CTTTGTTCCT TGGGTTCTTG GGAGCAGCAG GAAGCACTAT GGGCGCAGCG

1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA	GCAGCAGAAC
1801	AATTTGCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT	CTGGGGCATC
1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAAT	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATACC	TAAAGGATCA	ACAGCTCCTG
1921	GGGATTTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACTCATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG	GAATGCTAGT
5	1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA
	2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA
	2101	GAAAAGAATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG
	2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCATAA	TGATAGTAGG
	2221	GGTTTAAGAA	TAGTTTTTGC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA
10	2281	CCATTATCGT	TTCAGACCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC
	2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAC	AGATCCATTG	GATTAGTGAA
	2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATTCTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA
	2461	GGGGATTGGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA
	2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT
15	2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCCTCTAG	ACGGTTAACG
	2641	TAATTAAGCC	TCGAGGTCGA	CGGTATCGAT	AAGCTCGCTT	CACGAGATTG
	2701	AGGGACCTAA	TAACTTCGTA	TAGCATACAT	TATACGAAGT	TATATTAAGG
	2761	TAAGCGGCCG	CCGATGCATG	CCCCGGGATG	GCGCGCCATG	GATCCGCGAA
	2821	GACCTAATAA	CTTCGTATAG	CATACATTAT	ACGAAGTTAT	ACATGTTTAA
20	2881	TCCACTAGGT	ACAATTCGAT	ATCAAGCTTA	TCGATAATCA	ACCTCTGGAT
	2941	GTGAAAGATT	GACTGGTATT	CTTAACATATG	TTGCTCCTTT	TACGCTATGT
	3001	CTTTAATGCC	TTTGTATCAT	GCTATTGCTT	CCCGTATGGC	TTTCATTTTC
	3061	ATAAATCCTG	GTTGCTGTCT	CTTTATGAGG	AGTTGTGGCC	CGTTGTCAGG
	3121	TGGTGTGCAC	TGTGTTTGCT	GACGCAACCC	CCACTGCTTG	GGGCATTGCC
25	3181	AGCTCCTTTC	CGGGACTTTC	GC'TTCCCCC	TCCCTATTGC	CACGGCGGAA
	3241	CCTGCCTTGC	CCGCTGCTGG	ACAGGGGCTC	GGCTGTTGGG	CACTGACAAAT
	3301	TGTCGGGGAA	ATCATCGTCC	TTTCCTTGGC	TGCTCGCCTG	TGTTGCCACC
	3361	GCGGGACGTC	CTTCTGCTAC	GTCCCTTCGG	CCCTCAATCC	AGCGGACCTT
	3421	GCCTGCTGCC	GGCTCTGCGG	CCTCTTCCGC	GTCTTCGCCT	TCGCCTCAG
30	3481	TCTCCCTTTG	GGCCGCCTCC	CCGCATCGAT	ACCGTCGACC	TCGATCGAGA
	3541	CATGGAGCAA	TCACAAGTAG	CAATACAGCA	GCTACCAATG	CTGATTGTGC
	3601	GCACAAGAGG	AGGAGGAGGT	GGGTTTTCCTA	GTCACACCTC	AGGTACCTTT
	3661	ACTTACAAGG	CAGCTGTAGA	TCTTAGCCAC	TTTTTAAAG	AAAAGGGGGG
	3721	CTAATTCACT	CCCAACGAAG	ACAAGATATC	CTTGATCTGT	GGATCTACCA
35	3781	TACTTCCCTG	ATTGGCAGAA	CTACACACCA	GGGCCAGGGA	TCAGATATCC
	3841	GGATGGTGCT	ACAAGCTAGT	ACCAGTTGAG	CAAGAGAAGG	TAGAAGAAGC
	3901	GAGAACACCC	GCTTGTTACA	CCCTGTGAGC	CTGCATGGGA	TGGATGACCC
	3961	GTATTAGAGT	GGAGGTTTGA	CAGCCGCCTA	GCATTTTCATC	ACATGGCCCCG
	4021	CCGGACTGTA	CTGGGTCTCT	CTGGTTAGAC	CAGATCTGAG	CCTGGGAGCT
40	4081	CTAGGGAACC	CACTGCTTAA	GCCTCAATAA	AGCTTGCCCTT	GAGTGCTTCA
	4141	GCCCGTCTGT	TGTGTGACTC	TGTTAAGTAG	AGATCCCTCA	GACCCCTTTA
	4201	AAAATCTCTA	GCAGCATGTG	AGCAAAAGGC	CAGCAAAAGG	CCAGGAACCG
	4261	GCGTTGCTGG	CGTTTTTCCA	TAGGCTCCGC	CCCCCTGACG	AGCATCACAA
	4321	TCAAGTCAGA	GGTGGCGAAA	CCCAGACAGG	CTATAAAGAT	ACCAGGCGTT
45	4381	AGCTCCCTCG	TGCGCTCTCC	TGTTCCGACC	CTGCCGCTTA	CCGATACCTT
	4441	CTCCCTTCGG	GAAGCGTGGC	GCTTCTCAT	AGCTCACGCT	GATAGTATCT
	4501	TAGGTCGTTG	GCTCCAAGCT	GGGCTGTGTG	CACGAACCCC	CCGTTTCAGC
	4561	GCCTTATCCG	GTAACATCG	TCTTGAGTCC	AACCCGGTAA	GACACGACTT
	4621	GCAGCAGCCA	CTGGTAACAG	GATTAGCAGA	GCGAGGTATG	TAGGCGGTGC
50	4681	TTGAAGTGGT	GGCCTAACTA	CGGCTACACT	AGAAGAACAG	TATTTGGTAT
	4741	CTGAAGCCAG	TTACCTTCGG	AAAAAGAGTT	GGTAGCTCTT	GATCCGGCAA
	4801	GCTGGTAGCG	GTGGTTTTTT	TGTTTGCAAG	CAGCAGATTA	CGCGCAGAAA
	4861	CAAGAAGATC	CTTTGATCTT	TTCTACGGGG	TCTGACGCTC	AGTGAACGA
	4921	TAAGGGATTT	TGGTCATGAG	ATTATCAAAA	AGGATCTTCA	CCTAGATCCT
55	4981	AAATGAAGTT	TTAAATCAAT	CTAAAGTATA	TATGAGTAAA	CTTGGTCTGA
	5041	TGCTTAATCA	GTGAGGCACC	TATCTCAGCG	ATCTGTCTAT	TTCGTTTCAT
	5101	TGACTCCCCG	TCGTGTAGAT	AACTACGATA	CGGGAGGGCT	TACCATCTGG
	5161	GCAATGATAC	CGCGAGACCC	ACGCTCACCG	GCTCCAGATT	TATCAGCAAT
	5221	GCCGGAAGGG	CCGAGCGCAG	AAGTGGTCTT	GCAACTTTAT	CCGCCTCCAT
60	5281	AATTGTTGCC	GGGAAGCTAG	AGTAAGTAGT	TCGCCAGTTA	ATAGTTTGCG

5341 GCCATTGCTA CAGGCATCGT GGTGTCACGC TCGTCGTTTG GTATGGCTTC ATTCAGCTCC  
5401 GGTTCCCAAC GATCAAGGCG AGTTACATGA TCCCCCATGT TGTGCAAAAA AGCGGTTAGC  
5461 TCCTTCGGTC CTCCGATCGT TGTCAGAAGT AAGTTGGCCG CAGTGTTATC ACTCATGGTT  
5521 ATGGCAGCAC TGCATAATTC TCTTACTGTC ATGCCATCCG TAAGATGCTT TTCTGTGACT  
5581 GGTGAGTACT CAACCAAGTC ATTCTGAGAA TAGTGTATGC GGCGACCGAG TTGCTCTTGC  
5641 CCGGCGTCAA TACGGGATAA TACCGCGCCA CATAGCAGAA CTTTAAAAGT GCTCATCATT  
5701 GGAAAACGTT CTTCGGGGCG AAAACTCTCA AGGATCTTAC CGCTGTTGAG ATCCAGTTCG  
5761 ATGTAACCCA CTCGTGCACC CAACTGATCT TCAGCATCTT TTACTTTCAC CAGCGTTTCT  
5821 GGGTGAGCAA AAACAGGAAG GCAAAATGCC GCAAAAAAGG GAATAAGGCG GACACGGAAA  
5881 TGTGAATAC TCATACTCTT CCTTTTCAA TATTATTGAA GCATTTATCA GGGTTATTGT  
5941 CTCATGAGCG GATACATATT TGAATGTATT TAGAAAAATA AACAAATAGG GGTTCGCGC  
6001 ACATTTCGCC GAAAAGTGCC ACCTGAC

//

15 (SEQ ID NO: 2)



[00346] pLL3.1

LOCUS PLENTILOX 6748 BP DS-DNA CIRCULAR SYN 23-JAN-2002

5 DEFINITION -  
ACCESSION -  
KEYWORDS -  
SOURCE -

10 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
promoter 212..816  
/note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"  
misc\_recomb 3548..3581  
/note="LoxP"  
gene 5755..6615  
15 /note="AmpR"  
rep\_origin 4937..5610  
/note="pUC"  
misc\_recomb 2710..2745  
/note="LoxP"  
20 LTR 835..1509  
/note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "  
misc\_feature 1539..2396  
/note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "  
misc\_feature 2422..2599  
25 /note="HIV Flap"  
misc\_feature 3636..4225  
/note="WRE element"  
LTR 4245..4934  
/note="3' SIN LTR"  
30 gene 2772..3494  
/note="EGFP"

BASE COUNT 1785 A 1651 C 1721 G 1591 T 0 OTHER  
ORIGIN -

35 1 GTCGACGGAT CGGGAGATCT CCCGATCCCC TATGGTGCAC TCTCAGTACA ATCTGCTCTG  
61 ATGCCGCATA GTTAAGCCAG TATCTGCTCC CTGCTTGTGT GTTGGAGGTC GCTGAGTAGT  
121 GCGCGAGCAA AATTAAAGCT ACAACAAGGC AAGGCTTGAC CGACAATTGC ATGAAGAATC  
181 TGCTTAGGGT TAGGCGTTTT GCGCTGCTTC GCGATGTACG GGCCAGATAT ACGCGTTGAC  
241 ATTGATTATT GACTAGTTAT TAATAGTAAT CAATTACGGG GTCATTAGTT CATAGCCCAT  
301 ATATGGAGTT CCGCGTTACA TAACTTACGG TAAATGGCCC GCCTGGCTGA CCGCCCAACG  
40 361 ACCCCCGCCC ATTGACGTCA ATAATGACGT ATGTTCCCAT AGTAACGCCA ATAGGGACTT  
421 TCCATTGACG TCAATGGGTG GAGTATTTAC GGTAACTGC CCACTTGGCA GTACATCAAG  
481 TGTATCATAT GCCAAGTACG CCCCTATTG ACGTCAATGA CGGTAAATGG CCCGCTGGC  
541 ATTATGCCCA GTACATGACC TTATGGGACT TTCCTACTTG GCAGTACATC TACGTATTAG  
601 TCATCGCTAT TACCATGGTG ATGCGGTTTT GGCAGTACAT CAATGGGCGT GGATAGCGGT  
45 661 TTGACTCACG GGGATTTCCA AGTCTCCACC CCATTGACGT CAATGGGAGT TTGTTTTGGC  
721 ACCAAAATCA ACGGGACTTT CCAAAATGTC GTAACAACTC CGCCCCATTG ACGCAAATGG  
781 GCGGTAGGCG TGTACGGTGG GAGGTCTATA TAAGCAGCGC GTTTTGCCCTG TACTGGGTCT  
841 CTCTGGTTAG ACCAGATCTG AGCCTGGGAG CTCTCTGGCT AACTAGGGAA CCCACTGCTT  
901 AAGCCTCAAT AAAGCTTGCC TTGAGTGCTT CAAGTAGTGT GTGCCCCTCT GTTGTGTGAC  
50 961 TCTGGTAACT AGAGATCCCT CAGACCCTTT TAGTCAGTGT GGAAAATCTC TAGCAGTGGC  
1021 GCCCGAACAG GGACTTGAAA GCGAAAGGGA AACCAGAGGA GCTCTCTCGA CGCAGGACTC  
1081 GGCTTGCTGA AGCGCGCACG GCAAGAGGCG AGGGGCGGCG ACTGGTGAGT ACGCCAAAAA  
1141 TTTTGACTAG CGGAGGCTAG AAGGAGAGAG ATGGGTGCGA GAGCGTCAGT ATTAAGCGGG  
1201 GGAGAATTAG ATCGCGATGG GAAAAAATTC GGTAAAGGCC AGGGGGAAGG AAAAAATATA  
55 1261 AATTAAAAACA TATAGTATGG GCAAGCAGGG AGCTAGAACG ATTCGAGTT AATCCTGGCC  
1321 TGTTAGAAAC ATCAGAAGGC TGTAGACAAA TACTGGGACA GCTACAACCA TCCCTTCAGA  
1381 CAGGATCAGA AGAACTTAGA TCATTATATA ATACAGTAGC AACCTCTAT TGTGTGCATC  
1441 AAAGGATAGA GATAAAAGAC ACCAAGGAAG CTTTAGACAA GATAGAGGAA GAGCAAAACA  
1501 AAAGTAAGAC CACCGCACAG CAAGCGGCCG GCCGCGCTGA TCTTCAGACC TGGAGGAGGA  
60 1561 GATATGAGGG ACAATTGGAG AAGTGAATTA TATAAATATA AAGTAGTAAA AATTGAACCA

1621	TTAGGAGTAG	CACCCACCAA	GGCAAAGAGA	AGAGTGGTGC	AGAGAGAAAA	AAGAGCAGTG
1681	GGAATAGGAG	CTTTGTTCCT	TGGGTTCTTG	GGAGCAGCAG	GAAGCACTAT	GGGCGCAGCG
1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA	GCAGCAGAAC
1801	AATTTGCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT	CTGGGGCATC
1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAAAT	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATACC	TAAAGGATCA	ACAGCTCCTG
1921	GGGATTTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACCTATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG	GAATGCTAGT
1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA	GTGGGACAGA
2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA	AAACCAGCAA
2101	GAAAAGAATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG	GAATTGGTTT
2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCATAA	TGATAGTAGG	AGGCTTGGTA
2221	GGTTTAAGAA	TAGTTTTTTC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA	GGGATATTCA
2281	CCATTATCGT	TTCAGACCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC	CGAAGGAATA
2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAG	AGATCCATTG	GATTAGTGAA	CGGATCGGCA
2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATTCTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA	AAAGAAAAGG
2461	GGGGATTGGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA	CAGACATACA
2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT	ATTACAGGGA
2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCCTCTAG	ACGGTTAACG	CGCTAGCCGT
2641	TAATTAAGCC	TCGAGGTCGA	CGGTATCGAT	AAGCTCGCTT	CACGAGATTG	CAGCAGGTCG
2701	AGGGACCTAA	TAACCTCGTA	TAGCATACAT	TATACGAAGT	TATATTAAGG	GTTCCAAGCT
2761	TAAGCGGCCG	CGCCACCATG	GTGAGCAAGG	GCGAGGAGCT	GTTCACCGGG	GTGGTGCCCA
2821	TCCTGGTTCG	GCTGGACGGC	GACGTAAACG	GCCACAAGTT	CAGCGTGTC	GGCAGGGGCG
2881	AGGCGATGTC	CACCTACGGC	AAGCTGACCC	TGAAGTTCAT	CTGCACCACC	GGCAAGCTGC
2941	CCGTGCCTTG	GCCCACCCTC	GTGACCACCC	TGACCTACGG	CGTGCACTGC	TTCAAGCCGCT
3001	ACCCCGACCA	CATGAAGCAG	CACGACTTCT	TCAAGTCCGC	CATGCCCCGAA	GGCTACGTCC
3061	AGGAGCGCAC	CATCTTCTTC	AAGGACGACG	GCAACTACAA	GACCCGCGCC	GAGGTGAAGT
3121	TCGAGGGCGA	CACCCTGGTG	AACCGCATCG	AGCTGAAGGG	CATCGACTTC	AAGGAGGACG
3181	GCAACATCCT	GGGGCACAA	CTGGAGTACA	ACTACAACAG	CCACAACGTC	TATATCATGG
3241	CCGACAAGCA	GAAGAACGGC	ATCAAGGTGA	ACTTCAAGAT	CCGCCACAAC	ATCGAGGACG
3301	GCAGCGTGCA	GCTCGCCGAC	CACTACCAGC	AGAACACCCC	CATCGGCGAC	GGCCCCGTGC
3361	TGCTGCCCCG	CAACCACTAC	CTGAGCAGCC	AGTCCGCCCT	GAGCAAAGAC	CCCCACGAGA
3421	AGCGGATGTC	CATGGTCTTG	CTGGAGTTTG	TGACCGCCGC	CGGGATCACT	CTCGGATGG
3481	ACGAGCTGTA	CAAGATGCAT	GCCCCGGGAT	GGCGCGCCAT	GGATCCGCGA	ATTCTGTCGAG
3541	GGACCTAATA	ACTTCGTATA	GCATACATTA	TACGAAGTTA	TACATGTTTA	AGGGTTCCGG
3601	TTCCACTAGG	TACAATTCGA	TATCAAGCTT	ATCGATAATC	AACCTCTGGA	TTACAAAATT
3661	TGTGAAAGAT	TGACTGGTAT	TCTTAACAT	GTTGCTCCTT	TTACGCTATG	TGGATACGCT
3721	GCTTTAATGC	CTTTGTATCA	TGCTATTGCT	TCCCGTATGG	CTTTCATTTT	CTCCTCCTTG
3781	TATAAATCCT	GGTTGCTGTC	TCTTTATGAG	GAGTTGTGGC	CCGTTGTGAG	GCAACGTGGC
3841	GTGGTGTGCA	CTGTGTTTGC	TGACGCAACC	CCCACTGGTT	GGGGCATTGC	CACCACCTGT
3901	CAGCTCCTTT	CCGGGACTTT	CGCTTTCCCC	CTCCCTATTG	CCACGGCGGA	ACTCATCGCC
3961	CCCTGCCTTG	CCCCTGCTTG	GACAGGGGCT	CGGCTGTTGG	GCAGTGACAA	TTCCGTGGTG
4021	TTGTGCGGGA	AATCATCGTC	CTTTCCTTGG	CTGCTCGCCT	GTGTTGCCAC	CTGGATTCTG
4081	CGCGGGACGT	CCTTCTGCTA	CGTCCCTTCG	GCCCTCAATC	CAGCGGACCT	TCCTTCCCGC
4141	GGCCTGCTGC	CGGCTCTGCG	GCCTCTTCCG	CGTCTTCGCC	TTCGCCCTCA	GACGAGTCGG
4201	ATCTCCCTTT	GGGCCGCTTC	CCCGCATCGA	TACCGTCGAC	CTCGATCGAG	ACCTAGAAAA
4261	ACATGGAGCA	ATCACAAGTA	GCAATACAGC	AGCTACCAAT	GCTGATTGTG	CCTGGCTAGA
4321	AGCACAAAGG	GAGGAGGAGG	TGGGTTTTTC	AGTCACACCT	CAGGTACCTT	TAAGACCAAT
4381	GACTTACAAG	GCAGCTGTAG	ATCTTAGCCA	CTTTTTTAAA	GAAAAGGGGG	GACTGGAAGG
4441	GCTAATTCAC	TCCCAACGAA	GACAAGATAT	CCTTGATCTG	TGGATCTACC	ACACACAAGG
4501	CTACTTCCCT	GATTGGCAGA	ACTACACACC	AGGGCCAGGG	ATCAGATATC	CACTGACCTT
4561	TGGATGGTGC	TACAAGCTAG	TACCAGTTGA	GCAAGAGAAG	GTAGAAGAAG	CCAATGAAGG
4621	AGAGAACACC	CGCTTGTTAC	ACCCTGTGAG	CCTGCATGGG	ATGGATGACC	CGGAGAGAGA
4681	AGTATTAGAG	TGGAGGTTTG	ACAGCCGCTT	AGCATTTTAT	CACATGGCCC	GAGAGCTGCA
4741	TCCGGACTGT	ACTGGGTCTC	TCTGGTTAGA	CCAGATCTGA	GCCTGGGAGC	TCTCTGGCTA
4801	ACTAGGGAAC	CCACTGCTTA	AGCCTCAATA	AAGCTTGCCCT	TGAGTGCTTC	AAGTAGTGTG
4861	TGCCCGTCTG	TTGTGTGACT	CTGGTAACCT	GAGATCCCTC	AGACCCTTTT	AGTCAGTGTG
4921	GAAAATCTCT	AGCAGCATGT	GAGCAAAAGG	CCAGCAAAAG	GCCAGGAACC	GTAAGAAAGG
4981	CTCGTTGCTG	GCGTTTTTCC	ATAGGCTCCG	CCCCCTGAC	GAGCATCACA	AAAATCGACG
5041	CTCAAGTCAG	AGGTGGCGAA	ACCCGACAGG	ACTATAAAGA	TACCAGGCGT	TTCCCCCTGG
5101	AAGCTCCCTC	GTGCGCTCTC	CTGTTCCGAC	CCTGCCGCTT	ACCGGATACC	TGTCCGCTTT
5161	TCTCCCTTCG	GGAAGCGTGG	CGCTTTCTCA	TAGCTCACGC	TGTAGGTATC	TCAGTTCGGT

5 5221 GTAGGTCGTT CGCTCCAAGC TGGGCTGTGT GCACGAACCC CCCGTTTCAGC CCGACCGCTG  
5281 CGCCTTATCC GGTAACATC GTCTTGAGTC CAACCCGGTA AGACACGACT TATCGCCACT  
5341 GGCAGCAGCC ACTGGTAACA GGATTAGCAG AGCGAGGTAT GTAGGCGGTG CTACAGAGTT  
5401 CTTGAAGTGG TGGCCTAACT ACGGCTACAC TAGAAGAACA GTATTTGGTA TCTGCGCTCT  
5461 GCTGAAGCCA GTTACCTTCG GAAAAAGAGT TGGTAGCTCT TGATCCGGCA AACAAACCAC  
5521 CGCTGGTAGC GGTGGTTTTT TTGTTTGCAA GCAGCAGATT ACGCGCAGAA AAAAAGGATC  
5581 TCAAGAAGAT CCTTTGATCT TTTCTACGGG GTCTGACGCT CAGTGAACG AAAACTCACG  
5641 TTAAGGGATT TTGGTCATGA GATTATCAAA AAGGATCTTC ACCTAGATCC TTTTAAATTA  
10 5701 AAAATGAAGT TTTAAATCAA TCTAAAGTAT ATATGAGTAA ACTTGGTCTG ACAGTTACCA  
5761 ATGCTTAATC AGTGAGGCAC CTATCTCAGC GATCTGTCTA TTTTCGTTTCAT CCATAGTTGC  
5821 CTGACTCCCC GTCGTGTAGA TAACTACGAT ACGGGAGGGC TTACCATCTG GCCCCAGTGC  
5881 TGCAATGATA CCGCGAGACC CACGCTCACC GGCTCCAGAT TTATCAGCAA TAAACCAGCC  
5941 AGCCGGAAGG GCCGAGCGCA GAAGTGGTCC TGCAACTTTA TCCGCCTCCA TCCAGTCTAT  
15 6001 TAATTGTTGC CGGGAAGCTA GAGTAAGTAG TTCGCCAGTT AATAGTTTGC GCAACGTTGT  
6061 TGCCATTGCT ACAGGCATCG TGGTGTACG CTCGTCGTTT GGTATGGCTT CATTAGCTC  
6121 CGGTTCCCAA CGATCAAGGC GAGTTACATG ATCCCCATG TTGTGCAAAA AAGCGGTTAG  
6181 CTCCTTCGGT CCTCCGATCG TTGTCAGAAG TAAGTTGGCC GCAGTGTAT CACTCATGGT  
6241 TATGGCAGCA CTGCATAATT CTCTTACTGT CATGCCATCC GTAAGATGCT TTTCTGTGAC  
20 6301 TGGTGAGTAC TCAACCAAGT CATTCTGAGA ATAGTGTATG CGGCGACCGA GTTGCTCTTG  
6361 CCCGGCGTCA ATACGGGATA ATACCGCGCC ACATAGCAGA ACTTTAAAAG TGCTCATCAT  
6421 TGGAAAACGT TCTTCGGGGC GAAAACTCTC AAGGATCTTA CCGCTGTTGA GATCCAGTTC  
6481 GATGTAACCC ACTCGTGCAC CCAACTGATC TTCAGCATCT TTTACTTTCA CCAGCGTTTC  
6541 TGGGTGAGCA AAAACAGGAA GGCAAAATGC CGCAAAAAAG GGAATAAGGG CGACACGGAA  
25 6601 ATGTTGAATA CTCATACTCT TCCTTTTTC AATATTATTGA AGCATTATC AGGGTTATTG  
6661 TCTCATGAGC GGATACATAT TTGAATGTAT TTAGAAAAAT AAACAAATAG GGGTTCCGCG  
6721 CACATTTCCC CGAAAAGTGC CACCTGAC

//

(SEQ ID NO: 3)

30

[00347] pLL3.2

LOCUS PLENTILOX 6706 BP DS-DNA CIRCULAR SYN 23-JAN-2002

5 DEFINITION -  
ACCESSION -  
KEYWORDS -  
SOURCE -

10 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
promoter 212..816  
/note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"  
misc\_recomb 3506..3539  
/note="LoxP"  
gene 5713..6573  
15 /note="AmpR"  
rep\_origin 4895..5568  
/note="pUC"  
misc\_recomb 2710..2745  
/note="LoxP"  
20 LTR 835..1509  
/note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "  
misc\_feature 1539..2396  
/note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "  
misc\_feature 2422..2599  
25 /note="HIV Flap"  
misc\_feature 3594..4183  
/note="WRE element"  
LTR 4203..4892  
/note="3' SIN LTR"  
30 gene 2772..3452  
/note="dsRed2"

BASE COUNT 1755 A 1638 C 1722 G 1591 T 0 OTHER  
ORIGIN -

35 1 GTCGACGGAT CGGGAGATCT CCCGATCCCC TATGGTGCAC TCTCAGTACA ATCTGCTCTG  
61 ATGCCGCATA GTTAAGCCAG TATCTGCTCC CTGCTTGTGT GTTGGAGGTC GCTGAGTAGT  
121 GCGCGAGCAA AATTTAAGCT ACAACAAGGC AAGGCTTGAC CGACAATTGC ATGAAGAATC  
181 TGCTTAGGGT TAGGCGTTTT GCGCTGCTTC GCGATGTACG GGCCAGATAT ACGCGTTGAC  
241 ATTGATTATT GACTAGTTAT TAATAGTAAT CAATTACGGG GTCATTAGTT CATAGCCCAT  
301 ATATGGAGTT CCGCGTTACA TAACTTACGG TAAATGGCCC GCCTGGCTGA CCGCCCAACG  
40 361 ACCCCCGCCC ATTGACGTCA ATAATGACGT ATGTTCCCAT AGTAACGCCA ATAGGGACTT  
421 TCCATTGACG TCAATGGGTG GAGTATTTAC GGTAAACTGC CCACTTGGCA GTACATCAAG  
481 TGTATCATAT GCCAAGTACG CCCCTATTG ACGTCAATGA CCGTAAATGG CCCGCTGGC  
541 ATTATGCCCA GTACATGACC TTATGGGACT TTCTACTTG GCAGTACATC TACGTATTAG  
601 TCATCGCTAT TACCATGGTG ATGCGGTTTT GGCAGTACAT CAATGGGCGT GGATAGCGGT  
45 661 TTGACTCACG GGGATTTCCA AGTCTCCACC CCATTGACGT CAATGGGAGT TTGTTTTGGC  
721 ACCAAAATCA ACGGGACTTT CCAAAATGTC GTAACAACTC CGCCCCATTG ACGCAAATGG  
781 GCGGTAGGCG TGTACGGTGG GAGGTCTATA TAAGCAGCGC GTTTTGCCTG TACTGGGTCT  
841 CTCTGGTTAG ACCAGATCTG AGCCTGGGAG CTCTCTGGCT AACTAGGGAA CCCACTGCTT  
901 AAGCCTCAAT AAAGCTTGCC TTGAGTGCTT CAAGTAGTGT GTGCCCCTCT GTTGTGTGAC  
50 961 TCTGGTAACT AGAGATCCCT CAGACCCTTT TAGTCAGTGT GGAAAATCTC TAGCAGTGGC  
1021 GCCCGAACAG GGACTTGAAA GCGAAAGGGA AACCAGAGGA GCTCTCTCGA CGCAGGACTC  
1081 GGCTTGCTGA AGCGCGCACG GCAAGAGGCG AGGGGCGGCG ACTGGTGAGT ACGCCAAAAA  
1141 TTTTGAAGTAG CGGAGGCTAG AAGGAGAGAG ATGGGTGCGA GAGCGTCAGT ATTAAGCGGG  
1201 GGAGAATTAG ATCGCGATGG GAAAAAATTC GGTAAAGGCC AGGGGGAAAG AAAAAATATA  
55 1261 AATTAAAACA TATAGTATGG GCAAGCAGGG AGCTAGAACG ATTCGCAGTT AATCCTGGCC  
1321 TGTTAGAAAC ATCAGAAGGC TGTAGACAAA TACTGGGACA GCTACAACCA TCCCTTCAGA  
1381 CAGGATCAGA AGAACTTAGA TCATTATATA ATACAGTAGC AACCCTCTAT TGTGTGCATC  
1441 AAAGGATAGA GATAAAAGAC ACCAAGGAAG CTTTAGACAA GATAGAGGAA GAGCAAAACA  
1501 AAAGTAAGAC CACCGCACAG CAAGCGGCCG GCCGCGCTGA TCTTCAGACC TGGAGGAGGA  
60 1561 GATATGAGGG ACAATTGGAG AAGTGAATTA TATAAATATA AAGTAGTAAA AATTGAACCA

	1621	TTAGGAGTAG	CACCCACCAA	GGCAAAGAGA	AGAGTGGTGC	AGAGAGAAAA	AAGAGCAGTG
	1681	GGAATAGGAG	CTTTGTTCTT	TGGGTTCTTG	GGAGCAGCAG	GAAGCACTAT	GGGCGCAGCG
	1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA	GCAGCAGAAC
5	1801	AATTTGCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT	CTGGGGCATC
	1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAA	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATACC	TAAAGGATCA	ACAGCTCCTG
	1921	GGGATTTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACCTCATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG	GAATGCTAGT
	1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA	GTGGGACAGA
	2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA	AAACCAGCAA
10	2101	GAAAAGAATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG	GAATTGGTTT
	2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCATAA	TGATAGTAGG	AGGCTTGGTA
	2221	GGTTTAAGAA	TAGTTTTTGC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA	GGGATATTCA
	2281	CCATTATCGT	TTCAGACCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC	CGAAGGAATA
	2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAC	AGATCCATTG	GATTAGTGAA	CGGATCGGCA
	2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATTCTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA	AAAGAAAAGG
15	2461	GGGGATTGGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA	CAGACATACA
	2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT	ATTACAGGGA
	2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCCTCTAG	ACGGTTAACG	CGCTAGCCGT
	2641	TAATTAAGCC	TCGAGGTCGA	CGGTATCGAT	AAGCTCGCTT	CACGAGATTC	CAGCAGGTG
20	2701	AGGGACCTAA	TAACCTCGTA	TAGCATACAT	TATACGAAGT	TATATTAAGG	GTTCCAAGCT
	2761	TAAGCGGCCG	CGCCACCATG	GCCTCCTCCG	AGAACGTCAT	CACCGAGTTC	ATGCGCTTCA
	2821	AGGTGCGCAT	GGAGGGCACC	GTGAACGGCC	ACGAGTTCGA	GATCGAGGGC	GAGGGCGAGG
	2881	GCCGCCCTTA	CGAGGGCCAC	AACACCGTGA	AGCTGAAGGT	GACCAAGGGC	GGCCCCCTGC
	2941	CCTTCGCTTG	GGACATCCTG	TCCCCCAGT	TCCAGTACGG	CTCCAAGGTG	TACGTGAAGC
25	3001	ATCCCGCCGA	CATCCCCGAC	TACAAGAAGC	TGTCCTTCCC	CGAGGGCTTC	AAGTGGGAGC
	3061	GCGTGATGAA	CTTCGAGGAC	GGCGGCGTGG	CGACCGTGAC	CCAGGACTCC	TCCCTGCAGG
	3121	ACGGCTGCTT	CATCTACAAG	GTGAAGTTCA	TCGGCGTGAA	CTTCCCCCTC	GACGGCCCCG
	3181	TGATGCAGAA	GAAGACCATG	GGCTGGGAGG	CCTCCACCGA	GCGCCTGTAC	CCCCGCGACG
	3241	GCGTGCTGAA	GGGCGAGACC	CACAAGGCCC	TGAAGCTGAA	GGACGGCGGC	CACTACCTGG
30	3301	TGGAGTTCAA	GTCCATCTAC	ATGGCCAAGA	AGCCCCGTGA	GCTGCCCCGG	TACTACTACG
	3361	TGGACGCCAA	GCTGGACATC	ACCTCCCACA	ACGAGGACTA	CACCATCGTG	GAGCAGTACG
	3421	AGCGCACCGA	GGGCCGCCAC	CACCTGTTCC	TGATGCATGC	CCCCGGATGG	CGCGCCATGG
	3481	ATCCGCGAAT	TCGTGAGGG	ACCTAATAAC	TTCGTATAGC	ATACATTATA	CGAAGTTATA
	3541	CATGTTTTAAG	GGTTCGGGTT	CCACTAGGTA	CAATTGCGATA	TCAAGCTTAT	CGATAATCAA
35	3601	CCTCTGGATT	ACAAAATTTG	TGAAAGATTG	ACTGGTATTC	TTAACTATGT	TGCTCCTTTT
	3661	ACGCTATGTG	GATACGCTGC	TTTAATGCCT	TTGTATCATG	CTATTGCTTC	CCGTATGGCT
	3721	TTCATTTTCT	CCTCCTTGTA	TAAATCCTGG	TTGCTGTCTC	TTTATGAGGA	GTTGTGGCCC
	3781	GTTGTGAGGC	AACGTGGCGT	GGTGTGCACT	GTGTTTGCTG	ACGCAACCCC	CACTGGTTGG
	3841	GGCATTGCCA	CCACCTGTCA	GCTCCTTTCC	GGGACTTTCC	CTTTCCCCCT	CCCTATTGCC
40	3901	ACGGCGGAAC	TCATCGCCGC	CTGCCTTGCC	CGCTGCTGGA	CAGGGGCTCG	GCTGTTGGGC
	3961	ACTGACAATT	CCGTGGTGTT	GTCGGGGAAA	TCATCGTCTT	TTCCCTGGGT	GCTGCTGCTG
	4021	GTTTGCCACT	GGATTCTGCG	CGGGACGCTC	TTCTGTCTAC	TCCCTTCGGC	CCTCAATCCA
	4081	GCGGACCTTC	CTTCCCGCGG	CCTGCTGCCG	GCTCTGCGGC	CTCTTCCGCG	TCTTCGCTTC
	4141	CGCCCTCAGA	CGAGTCGGAT	CTCCCTTTGG	GCCGCCCTCC	CGCATCGATA	CCGTGACCTT
45	4201	CGATCGAGAC	CTAGAAAAAC	ATGGAGCAAT	CACAAGTAGC	AATACAGCAG	CTACCAATGC
	4261	TGATTGTGCC	TGGCTAGAAG	CACAAGAGGA	GGAGGAGGTG	GGTTTTCCAG	TCACACCTCA
	4321	GGTACCTTTA	AGACCAATGA	CTTACAAGGC	AGCTGTAGAT	CTTAGCCACT	TTTTAAAAGA
	4381	AAAGGGGGGA	CTGGAAGGGC	TAATTCACCT	CCAACGAAGA	CAAGATATCC	TTGATCTGTG
	4441	GATCTACCAC	ACACAAGGCT	ACTTCCCTGA	TTGGCAGAAC	TACACACCAG	GGCCAGGGAT
50	4501	CAGATATCCA	CTGACCTTTG	GATGGTGCTA	CAAGCTAGTA	CCAGTTGAGC	AAAGAAAGGT
	4561	AGAAGAAGCC	AATGAAGGAG	AGAACACCCG	CTTGTTACAC	CCTGTGAGCC	TGCATGGGAT
	4621	GGATGACCCG	GAGAGAGAAG	TATTAGAGTG	GAGGTTTGAC	AGCCGCCTAG	CATTTTCATCA
	4681	CATGGCCCGA	GAGCTGCATC	CGGACTGTAC	TGGGTCTCTC	TGGTTAGACC	AGATCTGAGC
	4741	CTGGGAGCTC	TCTGGCTAAC	TAGGGAACCC	ACTGCTTAAG	CCTCAATAAA	GCTTGCCTTG
55	4801	AGTGCTTCAA	GTAGTGTGTG	CCCGTCTGTT	GTGTGACTCT	GGTAACTAGA	GATCCCTCAG
	4861	ACCCTTTTAA	TCAGTGTGGA	AAATCTCTAG	CAGCATGTGA	GCAAAAGGCC	AGCAAAAGGC
	4921	CAGGAACCGT	AAAAAGGCCG	CGTTGCTGGC	GTTTTTCCAT	AGGCTCCGCC	CCCCTGACGA
	4981	GCATGCACAA	AATCGACGCT	CAAGTCAGAG	GTGGCGAAAC	CCGACAGGAC	TATAAGAGTA
	5041	CCAGGCGTTT	CCCCCTGGAA	GCTCCCTCGT	GCGCTCTCCT	GTTCCGACCC	GTCGCGTTAC
	5101	CGGATACCTG	TCCGCCTTTC	TCCCTTCGGG	AAGCGTGGCG	CTTTCTCATA	GCTCACGCTG
60	5161	TAGGTATCTC	AGTTCGGTGT	AGGTCGTTCC	CTCCAAGCTG	GGCTGTGTGC	ACGAACCCCC

5 5221 CGTTCAGCCC GACCGCTGCG CCTTATCCGG TAACTATCGT CTTGAGTCCA ACCCGGTAAG  
5281 ACACGACTTA TCGCCACTGG CAGCAGCCAC TGGTAACAGG ATTAGCAGAG CGAGGTATGT  
5341 AGGCGGTGCT ACAGAGTTCT TGAAGTGGTG GCCTAACTAC GGCTACACTA GAAGAACAGT  
5401 ATTTGGTATC TGCCTCTGTC TGAAGCCAGT TACCTTCGGA AAAAGAGTTG GTAGCTCTTG  
5461 ATCCGGCAAA CAAACCACCG CTGGTAGCGG TGGTTTTTTT GTTTGCAAGC AGCAGATTAC  
5521 GCGCAGAAAA AAAGGATCTC AAGAAGATCC TTTGATCTTT TCTACGGGGT CTGACGCTCA  
5581 GTGGAACGAA AACTCACGTT AAGGGATTTT GGTCAAGAGA TTATCAAAAA GGATCTTCAC  
5641 CTAGATCCTT TTAAATTAAA AATGAAGTTT TAAATCAATC TAAAGTATAT ATGAGTAAAC  
10 5701 TTGGTCTGAC AGTTACCAAT GCTTAATCAG TGAGGCACCT ATCTCAGCGA TCTGTCTATT  
5761 TCGTTCATCC ATAGTTGCCT GACTCCCCGT CGTGTAGATA ACTACGATAC GGGAGGGCTT  
5821 ACCATCTGGC CCCAGTGTG CAATGATACC GCGAGACCCA CGCTCACCGG CTCCAGATTT  
5881 ATCAGCAATA AACCAGCCAG CCGGAAGGGC CGAGCGCAGA AGTGGTCCTG CAACTTTATC  
5941 CGCCTCCATC CAGTCTATTA ATTGTTGCCG GGAAGCTAGA GTAAGTAGTT CGCCAGTTAA  
15 6001 TAGTTTGC GC AACGTTGTTG CCATTGCTAC AGGCATCGTG GTGTCACGCT CGTCGTTTGG  
6061 TATGGCTTCA TTCAGCTCCG GTTCCCAACG ATCAAGGCGA GTTACATGAT CCCCCATGTT  
6121 GTGCAAAAAA GCGGTTAGCT CCTTCGGTCC TCCGATCGTT GTCAGAAGTA AGTTGGCCGC  
6181 AGTGTTATCA CTCATGGTTA TGGCAGCACT GCATAATTCT CTTACTGTCA TGCCATCCGT  
6241 AAGATGCTTT TCTGTGACTG GTGAGTACTC AACCAAGTCA TTCTGAGAAT AGTGTATGCG  
20 6301 GCGACCGAGT TGCTCTTGCC CGGCGTCAAT ACGGGATAAT ACCGCGCCAC ATAGCAGAAC  
6361 TTTAAAAGTG CTCATCATTG GAAAACGTTT TTCGGGGCGA AAACCTCTCA GGATCTTACC  
6421 GCTGTTGAGA TCCAGTTCGA TGTAACCCAC TCGTGCACCC AACTGATCTT CAGCATCTTT  
6481 TACTTTCACC AGCGTTTCTG GGTGAGCAAA AACAGGAAG CAAAATGCCG CAAAAAAGGG  
6541 AATAAGGGCG ACACGGAAAT GTTGAATACT CATACTCTTC CTTTTTCAAT ATTATTGAAG  
25 6601 CATTTATCAG GGTTATTGTC TCATGAGCGG ATACATATTT GAATGTATTT AGAAAAATAA  
6661 ACAAATAGGG GTTCCGCGCA CATTTCCCCG AAAAGTGCCA CCTGAC

//

(SEQ ID NO: 4)

[00348] pLL3.3

LOCUS PLENTILOX 7248 BP DS-DNA CIRCULAR SYN 23-JAN-2002

5 DEFINITION -  
ACCESSION -  
KEYWORDS -  
SOURCE -

10 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
promoter 212..816  
/note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"  
gene 6255..7115  
/note="AmpR"  
rep\_origin 5437..6110  
15 /note="pUC"  
misc\_recomb 3931..3966  
/note="Lox 1"  
misc\_recomb 4048..4081  
/note="Lox2"  
20 LTR 835..1509  
/note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "  
misc\_feature 1539..2396  
/note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "  
misc\_feature 2422..2599  
25 /note="HIV Flap"  
misc\_feature 4136..4725  
/note="WRE element"  
LTR 4745..5434  
/note="3' SIN LTR"  
30 frag 2627..3847  
/note="13 to 1233 of pUB6/V5-HisA"  
promoter 2632..3841  
/note="UbC promoter"

BASE COUNT 1815 A 1695 C 1947 G 1791 T 0 OTHER

35 ORIGIN -  
1 GTCGACGGAT CGGGAGATCT CCCGATCCCC TATGGTGCAC TCTCAGTACA ATCTGCTCTG  
61 ATGCCGCATA GTTAAGCCAG TATCTGCTCC CTGCTTGTGT GTTGGAGGTC GCTGAGTAGT  
121 GCGCGAGCAA AATTTAAGCT ACAACAAGGC AAGGCTTGAC CGACAATTGC ATGAAGAATC  
181 TGCTTAGGGT TAGGCGTTTT GCGCTGCTTC GCGATGTACG GGCCAGATAT ACGCGTTGAC  
40 241 ATTGATTATT GACTAGTTAT TAATAGTAAT CAATTACGGG GTCATTAGTT CATAGCCCAT  
301 ATATGGAGTT CCGCGTTACA TAACTTACGG TAAATGGCCC GCCTGGCTGA CCGCCCAACG  
361 ACCCCCGCCC ATTGACGTCA ATAATGACGT ATGTTCCCAT AGTAACGCCA ATAGGGACTT  
421 TCCATTGACG TCAATGGGTG GAGTATTTAC GGTAAACTGC CCACTTGGCA GTACATCAAG  
481 TGTATCATAT GCCAAGTACG CCCCTATTG ACGTCAATGA CGGTAAATGG CCCGCTGGC  
45 541 ATTATGCCCA GTACATGACC TTATGGGACT TTCCTACTTG GCAGTACATC TACGTATTAG  
601 TCATCGCTAT TACCATGGTG ATGCGGTTTT GGCAGTACAT CAATGGGCGT GGATAGCGGT  
661 TTGACTCACG GGGATTTCCA AGTCTCCACC CCATTGACGT CAATGGGAGT TTGTTTTGGC  
721 ACCAAAATCA ACGGGACTTT CCAAAATGTC GTAACAACTC CGCCCCATTG ACGCAAATGG  
781 GCGGTAGGCG TGTACGGTGG GAGGTCTATA TAAGCAGCGC GTTTTGCTTG TACTGGGTCT  
50 841 CTCTGGTTAG ACCAGATCTG AGCCTGGGAG CTCTCTGGCT AACTAGGGAA CCACTGCTT  
901 AAGCCTCAAT AAAGCTTGCC TTGAGTGCTT CAAGTAGTGT GTGCCCCTCT GTTGTGTGAC  
961 TCTGGTAACT AGAGATCCCT CAGACCCTTT TAGTCAGTGT GGAAAATCTC TAGCAGTGGC  
1021 GCCCGAACAG GGAATTGAAA GCGAAAGGGA AACCAGAGGA GCTCTCTCGA CGCAGGACTC  
1081 GGCTTGCTGA AGCGCGCACG GCAAGAGGCG AGGGGCGGCG ACTGGTGAGT ACGCCAAAAA  
55 1141 TTTTGACTAG CGGAGGCTAG AAGGAGAGAG ATGGGTGCGA GAGCGTCAGT ATTAAGCGGG  
1201 GGAGAATTAG ATCGCGATGG GAAAAAATTC GGTTAAGGCC AGGGGGAAAG AAAAAATATA  
1261 AATTAAAACA TATAGTATGG GCAAGCAGGG AGCTAGAACG ATTTCGAGTT AATCCTGGCC  
1321 TGTTAGAAAC ATCAGAAGGC TGTAGACAAA TACTGGGACA GCTACAACCA TCCCTTCAGA  
1381 CAGGATCAGA AGAACTTAGA TCATTATATA ATACAGTAGC AACCCTCTAT TGTGTGCATC  
60 1441 AAAGGATAGA GATAAAAGAC ACCAAGGAAG CTTTAGACAA GATAGAGGAA GAGCAAAACA

1501	AAAGTAAGAC	CACCGCACAG	CAAGCGGCCG	GCCGCGCTGA	TCTTCAGACC	TGGAGGAGGA
1561	GATATGAGGG	ACAATTGGAG	AAGTGAATTA	TATAAATATA	AAGTAGTAAA	AATTGAACCA
1621	TTAGGAGTAG	CACCCACCAA	GGCAAAGAGA	AGAGTGGTGC	AGAGAGAAAA	AAGAGCAGTG
1681	GGAAATAGGAG	CTTTGTTTCT	TGGGTTCTTG	GGAGCAGCAG	GAAGCACTAT	GGGCGCAGCG
1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA	GCAGCAGAAC
1801	AATTTGCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT	CTGGGGCATC
1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAAT	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATACC	TAAAGGATCA	ACAGCTCCTG
1921	GGGATTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACCTATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG	GAATGCTAGT
1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA	GTGGGACAGA
2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA	AAACCAGCAA
2101	GAAAAGAATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG	GAATTGGTTT
2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCATAA	TGATAGTAGG	AGGCTTGGTA
2221	GGTTAAGAA	TAGTTTTTGC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA	GAGTATTCA
2281	CCATTATCGT	TTAGACCCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC	CGAAGGAATA
2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAC	AGATCCATTG	GATTAGTGAA	CGGATCGGCA
2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATCTTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA	AAAGAAAAGG
2461	GGGGATTGGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA	CAGACATACA
2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT	ATTACAGGGA
2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCCTCTAG	ACGGTTGATC	TGGCCTCCGC
2641	GCCGGGTTTT	GGCGCCTCCC	GCGGGCGCCC	CCCTCCTCAC	GGCGAGCGCT	GCCACGTCAG
2701	ACGAAGGGCG	CAGGAGCGTC	CTGATCCTTC	CGCCCGGACG	CTCAGGACAG	CGGCCCCGCT
2761	CTCATAAGAC	TCGGCCTTAG	AACCCCAATC	TCAGCAGAAG	GACATTTTAG	GACGGGACTT
2821	GGGTGACTCT	AGGGCACTGG	TTTTCTTTCC	AGAGAGCGGA	ACAGGCGAGG	AAAAGTAGTC
2881	CCTTCTCGGC	GATTCTGCGG	AGGGATCTCC	GTGGGGCGGT	GAACGCCGAT	GATTATATAA
2941	GGACGCGCCG	GGTGTGGCAC	AGCTAGTTCC	GTCGCAGCCG	GGATTGGGGT	CGCGGTTCTT
3001	GTTTGTGGAT	CGCTGTGATC	GTCACCTGGT	GAGTAGCGGG	CTGCTGGGCT	GGCCGGGGCT
3061	TTCTGTGCGG	CCGGGCCCGT	CGGTGGGACG	GAAGCGTGTG	GAGAGACCGC	CAAGGGCTGT
3121	AGTCTGGGTC	CGCGAGCAAG	GTTGCCCTGA	ACTGGGGGTT	GGGGGGAGCG	CAGCAAAATG
3181	GCGGCTGTTC	CCGAGTCTTG	AATGGAAGAC	GCTTGTGAGG	CGGGCTGTGA	GGTCGTTGAA
3241	ACAAGTGGGG	GGGCATGGTG	GGCGGAAGA	ACCCAAGGTC	TTGAGGCCTT	CGCTAATGCG
3301	GGAAAGCTCT	TATTCGGGTG	AGATGGGCTG	GGGCACCATC	TGGGGACCCT	GACGTGAAGT
3361	TTGTCACTGA	CTGGAGAACT	CGGTTTGTCT	TCTGTTGCGG	GGGCGGCAGT	TATGCGGTGC
3421	CGTTGGGCAG	TGCACCCGTA	CCTTTGGGAG	CGCGCGCCCT	CGTCGTGTCT	TGACGTCACC
3481	CGTTCTGTTG	GCTTATAATG	CAGGGTGGGG	CCACCTGCCG	GTAGGTGTGC	GGTAGGCTTT
3541	TCTCCGTCGC	AGGACGCAGG	GTTCCGGCCT	AGGGTAGGCT	CTCCTGAATC	GACAGGCGCC
3601	GGACCTCTGG	TGAGGGGAGG	GATAAGTGAG	GCGTCAGTTT	CTTTGGTCCG	TTTTATGTAC
3661	CTATCTTCTT	AAGTAGCTGA	AGCTCCGGTT	TTGAACTATG	CGCTCGGGGT	TGGCGAGTGT
3721	GTTTTGTGAA	GTTTTTTTAG	CACCTTTTGA	AATGTAATCA	TTTGGGTCAA	TATGTAATTT
3781	TCAGTGTTAG	ACTAGTAAAT	TGTCCGCTAA	ATTCTGGCCG	TTTTTGCTTT	TTTTGTTAGA
3841	CGAAGCTAAC	GCGCTAGCCG	TTAATTAAGC	CTCAGGTCG	ACGGTATCGA	TAAGCTCGCT
3901	TCACGAGATT	CCAGCAGGTC	GAGGGACCTA	ATAACTTCGT	ATAGCATACA	TTATACGAAG
3961	TTATATTAAG	GGTTCCAAGC	TTAAGCGGCC	GCCGATGCAT	GCCCCGGGAT	GGCGCGCCAT
4021	GGATCCGCGA	ATTCTGTCGAG	GGACCTAATA	ACTTCGTATA	GCATACATTA	TACGAAGTTA
4081	TACATGTTTA	AGGGTTCCGG	TTCCACTAGG	TACAATTCGA	TATCAAGCTT	ATCGATAATC
4141	AACCTCTGGA	TTACAAAATT	TGTGAAAGAT	TGACTGGTAT	TCTTAACTAT	GTTGCTCCTT
4201	TTACGCTATG	TGGATACGCT	GCTTTAATGC	CTTTGTATCA	TGCTATTGCT	TCCCGTATGG
4261	CTTTCATTTT	CTCCTCCTTG	TATAAATCCT	GGTTGCTGTC	TCTTTATGAG	GAGTTGTGGC
4321	CCGTTGTGAG	GCAACGTGGC	GTGGTGTGCA	CTGTGTTTGC	TGACGCAACC	CCCCTGGTTT
4381	GGGGCATTGC	CACCACCTGT	CAGCTCCTTT	CCGGGACTTT	CGCTTTCCCC	CTCCCTATTG
4441	CCACGGCGGA	ACTCATCGCC	GCCTGCCTTG	CCCGCTGCTG	GACAGGGGCT	CGGCTGTTGG
4501	GCACTGACAA	TTCCGTGGTG	TTGTCGGGGA	AATCATCGTC	CTTTCCTTGG	CTGCTCGCCT
4561	GTGTTGCCAC	CTGGATTCTG	CGCGGGACGT	CCTTCTGCTA	CGTCCCTTCG	GCCCTCAATC
4621	CAGCGGACCT	TCCTTCCCGC	GGCCTGCTGC	CGGCTCTGCG	GCCTCTTCCG	CGTCTTCGCC
4681	TTCGCCCTCA	GACGAGTCGG	ATCTCCCTTT	GGGCCGCCCT	CCCGCATCGA	TACCGTCGAC
4741	CTCGATCGAG	ACCTAGAAAA	ACATGGAGCA	ATCACAAGTA	GCAATACAGC	AGCTACCAAT
4801	GCTGATTGTG	CCTGGCTAGA	AGCACAAGAG	GAGGAGGAGG	TGGGTTTTCC	AGTCACACCT
4861	CAGGTACCTT	TAAGACCAAT	GACTTACAAG	GCAGCTGTAG	ATCTTAGCCA	CTTTTAAAAA
4921	GAAAAGGGGG	GACTGGAAGG	GCTAATTAC	TCCCAACGAA	GACAAGATAT	CCTTTGATCTG
4981	TGGATCTACC	ACACACAAGG	CTACTTCCCT	GATTGGCAGA	ACTACACACC	AGGGCCAGGG
5041	ATCAGATATC	CACTGACCTT	TGGATGGTGC	TACAAGCTAG	TACCAGTTGA	GCAAGAGAAG



5 5101 GTAGAAGAAG CCAATGAAGG AGAGAACACC CGCTTGTTAC ACCCTGTGAG CCTGCATGGG  
5161 ATGGATGACC CGGAGAGAGA AGTATTAGAG TGGAGGTTTG ACAGCCGCCT AGCATTTCAT  
5221 CACATGGCCC GAGAGCTGCA TCCGGACTGT ACTGGGTCTC TCTGGTTAGA CCAGATCTGA  
5281 GCCTGGGAGC TCTCTGGCTA ACTAGGGAAC CCACTGCTTA AGCCTCAATA AAGCTTGCCT  
5341 TGAGTGCTTC AAGTAGTGTG TGCCCGTCTG TTGTGTGACT CTGGTAAC TA GAGATCCCTC  
5401 AGACCCCTTT AGTCAGTGTG GAAAATCTCT AGCAGCATGT GAGCAAAAGG CCAGCAAAAG  
5461 GCCAGGAACC GTAAAAAGGC CGCGTTGCTG GCGTTTTTCC ATAGGCTCCG CCCCCCTGAC  
5521 GAGCATCACA AAAATCGACG CTCAAGTCAG AGGTGGCGAA ACCCGACAGG ACTATAAAGA  
5581 TACCAGGCGT TTCCCCCTGG AAGCTCCCTC GTGCGCTCTC CTGTTCCGAC CCTGCCGCTT  
10 5641 ACCGGATACC TGTCCGCCTT TCTCCCTTCG GGAAGCGTGG CGCTTTCTCA TAGCTCACGC  
5701 TGATAGGTATC TCAGTTCGGT GTAGGTCGTT CGCTCCAAGC TGGGCTGTGT GCACGAACCC  
5761 CCCGTTTCAGC CCGACCGCTG CGCCTTATCC GGTAACATATC GTCTTGAGTC CAACCCGGTA  
5821 AGACACGACT TATCGCCACT GGCAGCAGCC ACTGGTAACA GGATTAGCAG AGCGAGGTAT  
5881 GTAGGCGGTG CTACAGAGTT CTTGAAGTGG TGGCCTAATC ACGGCTACAC TAGAAGAACA  
15 5941 GTATTTGGTA TCTGCGCTCT CTGAAGCCA GTTACCTTCG GAAAAAGAGT TGGTAGCTCT  
6001 TGATCCGGCA AACAAACCAC CGCTGGTAGC GGTGGTTTTT TTGTTTGCAA GCAGCAGATT  
6061 ACGCGCAGAA AAAAAGGATC TCAAGAAGAT CCTTTGATCT TTTCTACGGG GTCTGACGCT  
6121 CAGTGGAACG AAAACTCACG TTAAGGGATT TTGGTCATGA GATTATCAAA AAGGATCTTC  
6181 ACCTAGATCC TTTTAAATTA AAAATGAAGT TTTAAATCAA TCTAAAGTAT ATATGAGTAA  
20 6241 ACTTGGTCTG ACAGTTACCA ATGCTTAATC AGTGAGGCAC CTATCTCAGC GATCTGTCTA  
6301 TTTCGTTTCAT CCATAGTTGC CTGACTCCCC GTCGTGTAGA TAACTACGAT ACGGGAGGGC  
6361 TTACCATCTG GCCCCAGTGC TGCAATGATA CCGCGAGACC CACGCTCACC GGCTCCAGAT  
6421 TTATCAGCAA TAAACCAGCC AGCCGGAAGG GCCGAGCGCA GAAGTGGTCC TGCAACTTTA  
6481 TCCGCCTCCA TCCAGTCTAT TAATTGTTGC CGGGAAGCTA GAGTAAGTAG TTCGCCAGTT  
25 6541 AATAGTTTGC GCAACGTTGT TGCCATTGCT ACAGGCATCG TGGTGTACG CTCGTCGTTT  
6601 GGTATGGCTT CATTTCAGCTC CGGTTCCCAA CGATCAAGGC GAGTTACATG ATCCCCCATG  
6661 TTGTGCAAAA AAGCGGTTAG CTCCTTCGGT CCTCCGATCG TTGTGAGAAG TAAGTTGGCC  
6721 GCAGTGTTAT CACTCATGGT TATGGCAGCA CTGCATAATT CTCTTACTGT CATGCCATCC  
6781 GTAAGATGCT TTTCTGTGAC TGGTGAGTAC TCAACCAAGT CATTCTGAGA ATAGTGTATG  
30 6841 CGGCGACCGA GTTGCTCTTG CCCGGCGTCA ATACGGGATA ATACCGCGCC ACATAGCAGA  
6901 ACTTTAAAAG TGCTCATCAT TGGAAAACGT TCTTCGGGGC GAAAACTCTC AAGGATCTTA  
6961 CCGCTGTTGA GATCCAGTTC GATGTAACCC ACTCGTGCAC CCAACTGATC TTCAGCATCT  
7021 TTTACTTTCA CCAGCGTTTC TGGGTGAGCA AAAACAGGAA GGCAAAATGC CGCAAAAAG  
7081 GGAATAAGGG CGACACGGAA ATGTTGAATA CTCATACTCT TCCTTTTTCA ATATTATTGA  
35 7141 AGCATTATC AGGGTTATTG TCTCATGAGC GGATACATAT TTGAATGTAT TTAGAAAAAT  
7201 AAACAAATAG GGGTTCGCGC CACATTTCCT CGAAAAGTGC CACCTGAC

//

(SEQ ID NO: 5)

40

[00349] pLL3.4

LOCUS PLENTILOX 7969 BP DS-DNA CIRCULAR SYN 23-JAN-2002

5 DEFINITION -  
ACCESSION -  
KEYWORDS -  
SOURCE -

10 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
promoter 212..816  
/note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"  
misc\_recomb 4769..4802  
/note="LoxP"  
15 promoter 2632..3841  
/note="UbC promoter"  
gene 6976..7836  
/note="AmpR"  
rep\_origin 6158..6831  
/note="pUC"  
20 misc\_recomb 3931..3966  
/note="LoxP"  
LTR 835..1509  
/note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "  
25 misc\_feature 1539..2396  
/note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "  
misc\_feature 2422..2599  
/note="HIV Flap"  
misc\_feature 4857..5446  
/note="WRE element"  
30 LTR 5466..6155  
/note="3' SIN LTR"  
gene 3993..4715  
/note="EGFP"

BASE COUNT 1988 A 1938 C 2150 G 1893 T 0 OTHER

35 ORIGIN -  
1 GTCGACGGAT CGGGAGATCT CCCGATCCCC TATGGTGCAC TCTCAGTACA ATCTGCTCTG  
61 ATGCCGCATA GTTAAGCCAG TATCTGCTCC CTGCTTGTGT GTTGGAGGTC GCTGAGTAGT  
121 GCGCGAGCAA AATTTAAGCT ACAACAAGGC AAGGCTTGAC CGACAATTGC ATGAAGAATC  
181 TGCTTAGGGT TAGGCGTTTT GCGCTGCTTC GCGATGTACG GGCCAGATAT ACGCGTTGAC  
40 241 ATTGATTATT GACTAGTTAT TAATAGTAAT CAATTACGGG GTCATTAGTT CATAGCCCAT  
301 ATATGGAGTT CCGCGTTACA TAACTTACGG TAAATGGCCC GCCTGGCTGA CCGCCCAACG  
361 ACCCCGCCCC ATTGACGTCA ATAATGACGT ATGTTCCCAT AGTAACGCCA ATAGGGACTT  
421 TCCATTGACG TCAATGGGTG GAGTATTTAC GGTAAACTGC CCACTTGGCA GTACATCAAG  
481 TGTATCATAT GCCAAGTACG CCCCTATTG ACGTCAATGA CGGTAAATGG CCCGCTGGC  
45 541 ATTATGCCCA GTACATGACC TTATGGGACT TTCCTACTTG GCAGTACAT TACGTATTAG  
601 TCATCGCTAT TACCATGGTG ATGCGGTTTT GGCAGTACAT CAATGGGCGT GGATAGCGGT  
661 TTGACTCACG GGGATTTCCA AGTCTCCACC CCATTGACGT CAATGGGAGT TTGTTTTGGC  
721 ACCAAAATCA ACGGGACTTT CCAAAATGTC GTAACAACTC CGCCCCATTG ACGCAAATGG  
781 GCGGTAGGCG TGTACGGTGG GAGGTCTATA TAAGCAGCGC GTTTTGCCTG TACTGGGTCT  
50 841 CTCTGGTTAG ACCAGATCTG AGCCTGGGAG CTCTCTGGCT AACTAGGGAA CCCACTGCTT  
901 AAGCCTCAAT AAAGCTTGCC TTGAGTGCTT CAAGTAGTGT GTGCCCGTCT GTTGTGTGAC  
961 TCTGGTAACT AGAGATCCCT CAGACCCTTT TAGTCAGTGT GGAAAATCTC TAGCAGTGGC  
1021 GCGCGAACAG GGAAGTTGAAA GCGAAAGGGA AACCAGAGGA GCTCTCTCGA CGCAGGACTC  
1081 GGCTTGCTGA AGCGCGCACG GCAAGAGGCG AGGGGCGGCG ACTGGTGAGT ACGCCAAAAA  
55 1141 TTTTGACTAG CGGAGGCTAG AAGGAGAGAG ATGGGTGCGA GAGCGTCAGT ATTAAGCGGG  
1201 GGAGAATTAG ATCGCGATGG GAAAAAATTC GGTAAAGGCC AGGGGGAAAG AAAAAATATA  
1261 AATTAAAACA TATAGTATGG GCAAGCAGGG AGCTAGAACG ATTCGCAGTT AATCCTGGCC  
1321 TGTTAGAAAC ATCAGAAGGC TGTAGACAAA TACTGGGACA GCTACAACCA TCCCTTCAGA  
1381 CAGGATCAGA AGAACTTAGA TCATTATATA ATACAGTAGC AACCCTCTAT TGTGTGCATC  
60 1441 AAAGGATAGA GATAAAGAC ACCAAGGAAG CTTTAGACAA GATAGAGGAA GAGCAAAACA

1501	AAAGTAAGAC	CACCGCACAG	CAAGCGGCCG	GCCGCGCTGA	TCTTCAGACC	TGGAGGAGGA
1561	GATATGAGGG	ACAATTGGAG	AAGTGAATTA	TATAAATATA	AAGTAGTAAA	AATTGAACCA
1621	TTAGGAGTAG	CACCCACCAA	GGCAAAGAGA	AGAGTGGTGC	AGAGAGAAAA	AAGAGCAGTG
1681	GGAATAGGAG	CTTTGTTCCT	TGGGTTCTTG	GGAGCAGCAG	GAAGCACTAT	GGGCGCAGCG
1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA	GCAGCAGAAC
1801	AATTTGCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT	CTGGGGCATC
1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAAT	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATAAC	TAAAGGATCA	ACAGCTCCTG
1921	GGGATTTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACCTATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG	GAATGCTAGT
1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA	GTGGGACAGA
2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA	AAACCAGCAA
2101	GAAAAGAATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG	GAATTGGTTT
2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCATAA	TGATAGTAGG	AGGCTTGGTA
2221	GGTTAAGAA	TAGTTTTTGC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA	GGGATATTCA
2281	CCATTATCGT	TTCAGACCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC	CGAAGGAATA
2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAC	AGATCCATTG	GATTAGTGAA	CGGATCGGCA
2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATTCTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA	AAAGAAAAGG
2461	GGGGATTGGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA	CAGACATACA
2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT	ATTACAGGGA
2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCCTCTAG	ACGGTTGATC	TGGCCTCCGC
2641	GCCGGGTTTT	GGCGCCTCCC	GCGGGCGCCC	CCCTCCTCAC	GGCGAGCGCT	GCCACGTCAG
2701	ACGAAGGGCG	CAGGAGCGTC	CTGATCCTTC	CGCCCGGACG	CTCAGGACAG	CGGCCCGCTG
2761	CTCATAAGAC	TCGGCCTTAG	AACCCCAATG	TCAGCAGAAG	GACATTTTAG	GACGGGACTT
2821	GGGTGACTCT	AGGGCACTGG	TTTTCTTTCC	AGAGAGCGGA	ACAGGCCGAG	AAAAGTAGTC
2881	CCTTCTCGGC	GATTCTGCGG	AGGGATCTCC	GTGGGGCGGT	GAACGCCGAT	GATTATATAA
2941	GGACGCGCCG	GGTGTGGCAC	AGCTAGTTCC	GTCGCAGCCG	GGATTGGGGT	CGCGGTTCTT
3001	GTTTGTGGAT	CGCTGTGATC	GTCACTTGGT	GAGTAGCGGG	CTGCTGGGCT	GGCCGGGGCT
3061	TTCTGTGGCC	CCGGGCGCCT	CGGTGGGACG	GAAGCGTGTG	GAGAGACCGC	CAAGGGCTGT
3121	AGTCTGGGTC	CGCGAGCAAG	GTTGCCCTGA	ACTGGGGGTT	GGGGGGAGCG	CAGCAAAATG
3181	GCGGCTGTTC	CCGAGTCTTG	AATGGAAGAC	GCTTGTGAGG	CGGGCTGTGA	GGTCGTTGAA
3241	ACAAGGTGGG	GGGCATGGTG	GGCGGCAAGA	ACCCAAGGTC	TTGAGGCCTT	CGCTAATGCG
3301	GGAAAGCTCT	TATTCGGGTG	AGATGGGCTG	GGGCACCATC	TGGGGACCCT	GACGTGAAGT
3361	TTGTCACTGA	CTGGAGAACT	CGGTTTGTCT	TCTGTTGCGG	GGGCGGCGAG	TATGCGGTGC
3421	CGTTGGGCAG	TGCACCCGTA	CCTTTGGGAG	CGCGCGCCCT	CGTCGTGTCT	TGACGTCACC
3481	CGTTCTGTTG	GCTTATAATG	CAGGGTGGGG	CCACCTGCCG	GTAGGTGTGC	GGTAGGCTTT
3541	TCTCCGTGCG	AGGACGCAGG	GTTCCGGCCT	AGGGTAGGCT	CTCCTGAATC	GACAGGCGCC
3601	GGACCTCTGG	TGAGGGGAGG	GATAAGTGAG	GCGTCAGTTT	CTTTGGTCTG	TTTTATGTAC
3661	CTATCTTCTT	AAGTAGCTGA	AGCTCCGGTT	TTGAACTATG	CGCTCGGGGT	TGGCGAGTGT
3721	GTTTTGTGAA	GTTTTTTTAGG	CACCTTTTGA	AATGTAATCA	TTTGGGTCAA	TATGTAATTT
3781	TCAGTGTTAG	ACTAGTAAAT	TGTCGGCTAA	ATTCTGGCCG	TTTTTGGCTT	TTTTGTTAGA
3841	CGAAGCTAAC	GCGCTAGCCG	TTAATTAAGC	CTCAGAGTCG	ACGGTATCGA	TGAGTCCGCT
3901	TCAGCAGATT	CCAGCAGGTC	GAGGGACCTA	ATAACTTCGT	ATAGCATACA	TTATACGAAG
3961	TTATATTAAG	GGTTCCAAGC	TTAAGCGGCC	GCGCCACCAT	GGTGAGCAAG	GGCGAGGAGC
4021	TGTTCAACCG	GGTGTGCCCC	ATCCTGGTCG	AGCTGGACGG	CGACGTAAAC	GGCCACAAGT
4081	TCAGCGTGTC	CGGCGAGGGC	GAGGGCGATG	CCACCTACGG	CAAGCTGACC	CTGAAGTTCA
4141	TCTGCACCAC	CGGCAAGCTG	CCCCTGCCCT	GGCCACCCCT	CGTGACCACC	CTGACCTACG
4201	GCGTGACGTG	CTTCAGCCGC	TACCCCGACC	ACATGAAGCA	GCACGACTTC	TTCAAGTCCG
4261	CCATGCCCGA	AGGCTACGTC	CAGGAGCGCA	CCATCTTCTT	CAAGGACGAC	GGCAACTACA
4321	AGACCCGCGC	CGAGGTGAAG	TTCCGAGGGC	ACACCCTGGT	GAACCGCATC	GAGCTGAAGG
4381	GCATCGACTT	CAAGGAGGAC	GGCAACATCC	TGGGGCACAA	GCTGGAGTAC	AACTACAACA
4441	GCCACAACGT	CTATATCATG	GCCGACAAGC	AGAAGAACGG	CATCAAGGTG	AACTTCAAGA
4501	TCCGCCACAA	CATCGAGGAC	GGCAGCGTGC	AGCTCGCCGA	CCACTACCAG	CAGAACACCC
4561	CCATCGGCGA	CGGCCCCGTG	CTGCTGCCCC	ACAACCACTA	CCTGAGCACC	CAGTCCGCCC
4621	TGAGCAAAGA	CCCCAACGAG	AAGCGCGATC	ACATGGTCCT	GCTGGAGTTC	GTGACCGCCG
4681	CCGGGATCAC	TCTCGGCATG	GACGAGCTGT	ACAAGATGCA	TGCCCCGGGA	TGGCGCGCCA
4741	TGGATCCGCG	AATTCGTCTG	GGGACCTAAT	AACTTCGTAT	AGCATACATT	ATACGAAGTT
4801	ATACATGTTT	AAGGGTTCGG	GTTCCACTAG	GTACAATTCT	ATATCAAGCT	TATCGATAAT
4861	CAACCTCTGG	ATTACAAAAT	TTGTGAAAGA	TTGACTGGTA	TTCTTAACTA	TATGCTCCTT
4921	TTTACGCTAT	GTGGATACGC	TGCTTTAATG	CCTTTGTATC	ATGCTATTGC	TTCCCGTATG
4981	GCTTTCATTT	TCTCCTCCTT	GTATAAATCC	TGGTTGCTGT	CTCTTTATGA	GGAGTTGTGG
5041	CCCGTTGTCA	GGCAACGTGG	CGTGGTGTGC	ACTGTGTTTG	CTGACGCAAC	CCCCACTGGT

5 5101 TGGGGCATTG CCACCACCTG TCAGCTCCTT TCCGGGACTT TCGCTTTCCC CCTCCCTATT  
5161 GCCACGGCGG AACTCATCGC CGCCTGCCTT GCCCGCTGCT GGACAGGGGC TCGGCTGTTG  
5221 GGCAC TGACA ATTCCGTGGT GTTGTGCGGG AAATCATCGT CCTTTCCTTG GCTGCTCGCC  
5281 TGTGTTGCCA CCTGGATTCT GCGCGGGACG TCCTTCTGCT ACGTCCCCTC GGCCCTCAAT  
5341 CCAGCGGACC TTCCTTCCCG CGGCCTGCTG CCGGCTCTGC GGCCTCTTCC GCGTCTTCGC  
5401 CTTCGCCCTC AGACGAGTCG GATCTCCCTT TGGGCCGCCT CCCC GCATCG ATACCGTCGA  
5461 CCTCGATCGA GACCTAGAAA AACATGGAGC AATCACAAGT AGCAATACAG CAGCTACCAA  
5521 TGCTGATTGT GCCTGGCTAG AAGCACAAGA GGAGGAGGAG GTGGGTTTTT CAGTCACACC  
10 5581 TCAGGTACCT TTAAGACCAA TGACTTACAA GGCAGCTGTA GATCTTAGCC ACTTTTTTAAA  
5641 AGAAAAGGGG GGA CTGGAAG GGCTAATTCA CTCCCAACGA AGACAAGATA TCCTTGATCT  
5701 GTGGATCTAC CACACACAAG GCTACTTCCC TGATTGGCAG AACTACACAC CAGGGCCAGG  
5761 GATCAGATAT CCACTGACCT TTGGATGGTG CTACAAGCTA GTACCAGTTG AGCAAGAGAA  
5821 GGTAGAAGAA GCCAATGAAG GAGAGAACAC CCGCTTGTTA CACCCTGTGA GCCTGCATGG  
5881 GATGGATGAC CCGGAGAGAG AAGTATTAGA GTGGAGGTTT GACAGCCGCC TAGCATTTCA  
15 5941 TCACATGGCC CGAGAGCTGC ATCCGGA CTG TACTGGGTCT CTCTGGTTAG ACCAGATCTG  
6001 AGCCTGGGAG CTCTCTGGCT AACTAGGGAA CCCACTGCTT AAGCCTCAAT AAAGCTTGCC  
6061 TTGAGTGCTT CAAGTAGTGT GTGCCCCGCT GTTGTGTGAC TCTGGTAACT AGAGATCCCT  
6121 CAGACCCTTT TAGTCAGTGT GGAAAATCTC TAGCAGCATG TGAGCAAAAAG GCCAGCAAAA  
20 6181 GGCCAGGAAC CGTAAAAAGG CCGCGTTGCT GGCCTTTTTT CATAGGCTCC GCCCCCTGA  
6241 CGAGCATCAC AAAAATCGAC GCTCAAGTCA GAGGTGGCGA AACCCGACAG GACTATAAAG  
6301 ATACCAGGCG TTTCCCTCTG GAAGCTCCCT CGTGCCTCTT CCTGTTCCGA CCCTGCCGCT  
6361 TACCGGATAC CTGTCCGCTT TTCTCCCTTC GGGAAAGCGT GCGCTTTCTC ATAGCTCAGC  
6421 CTGTAGGTAT CTCAGTTCGG TGTAAGTCGT TCGCTCCAAG CTGGGCTGTG TGCACGAACC  
25 6481 CCCCCTT CAG CCCGACCGCT GCGCCTTATC CGGTAACTAT CGTCTTGAGT CCAACCCGGT  
6541 AAGACACGAC TTATCGCCAC TGGCAGCAGC CACTGGTAAC AGGATTAGCA GAGCGAGGTA  
6601 TGTAGGCGGT GCTACAGAGT TCTTGAAGTG GTGGCCTAAC TACGGCTACA CTAGAAGAAC  
6661 AGTATTTGGT ATCTGCGCTC TGCTGAAGCC AGTTACCTTC GGAAAAAGAG TTGGTAGCTC  
6721 TTGATCCGGC AAACAAACCA CCGCTGGTAG CGGTGGTTTT TTTGTTTGCA AGCAGCAGAT  
30 6781 TACGCGCAGA AAAAAAGGAT CTCAAGAAGA TCCTTTGATC TTTTCTACGG GGTCTGACGC  
6841 TCACTGGAAC GAAAACTCAC GTTAAGGGAT TTTGGTCATG AGATTATCAA AAAGGATCTT  
6901 CACCTAGATC CTTTTAAATT AAAAAATGAAG TTTTAAATCA ATCTAAAGTA TATATGAGTA  
6961 AACTTGGTCT GACAGTTACC AATGCTTAAT CAGTGAGGCA CCTATCTCAG CGATCTGTCT  
7021 ATTTCTGTTCA TCCATAGTTG CCTGACTCCC CGTCGTGTAG ATA ACTACGA TACGGGAGGG  
35 7081 CTTACCATCT GGCCCCAGTG CTGCAATGAT ACCGCGAGAC CCACGCTCAC CGGCTCCAGA  
7141 TTTATCAGCA ATAAACCAGC CAGCCGGAAG GGCCGAGCGC AGAAGTGGTC CTGCAACTTT  
7201 ATCCGCCTCC ATCCAGTCTA TTAATTGTTG CCGGGAAGCT AGAGTAAGTA GTTCGCCAGT  
7261 TAATAGTTTG CGCAACGTTG TTGCCATTGC TACAGGCATC GTGGTGTAC GCTCGTCGTT  
7321 TGGTATGGCT TCATT CAGCT CCGGTTCCCA ACGATCAAGG CGAGTTACAT GATCCCCCAT  
40 7381 GTTGTGCAAA AAAGCGGTTA GCTCCTTCGG TCCTCCGATC GTTGT CAGAA GTAAGTTGGC  
7441 CGCAGTGTTA TCACTCATGG TTATGGCAGC ACTGCATAAT TCTCTTACTG TCATGCCATC  
7501 CGTAAGATGC TTTTCTGTGA CTGGTGAGTA CTCAACCAAG TCATTCTGAG AATAGTGTAT  
7561 GCGGCGACCG AGTTGCTCTT GCCCGGCGTC AATACGGGAT AATACCGCGC CACATAGCAG  
7621 AACTTTAAAA GTGCTCATCA TTGGAAAACG TTCTTCGGGG CGAAA ACTCT CAAGGATCTT  
45 7681 ACCGCTGTTG AGATCCAGTT CGATGTAACC CACTCGTGCA CCCAACTGAT CTTCAGCATC  
7741 TTTTACTTTC ACCAGCGTTT CTGGGTGAGC AAAAAACAGGA AGGCAAAATG CCGCAAAAAA  
7801 GGAATAAGG GCGACACGGA AATGTTGAAT ACTCATACTC TTCCTTTTTT AATATTATTG  
7861 AAGCATTTAT CAGGGTTATT GTCTCATGAG CGGATACATA TTTGAATGTA TTTAGAAAAA  
7921 TAAACAAATA GGGGTTCCGC GCACATTTCC CCGAAAAGTG CCACCTGAC

//

50

(SEQ ID NO: 6)

[00350] · pLL3.5

```

LOCUS      PLL3.5.GB      7927 BP DS-DNA   CIRCULAR   SYN      23-JAN-2002
5  DEFINITION -
   ACCESSION -
   KEYWORDS  -
   SOURCE    -
FEATURES
10  promoter      Location/Qualifiers
      212..816
      /note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"
      misc_recomb 4727..4760
      /note="LoxP"
      promoter    2632..3841
15  /note="UbC promoter"
      gene        6934..7794
      /note="AmpR"
      rep_origin  6116..6789
      /note="pUC"
20  misc_recomb   3931..3966
      /note="LoxP"
      LTR         835..1509
      /note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "
      misc_feature 1539..2396
25  /note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "
      misc_feature 2422..2599
      /note="HIV Flap"
      misc_feature 4815..5404
      /note="WRE element"
30  LTR          5424..6113
      /note="3' SIN LTR"
      gene        3993..4673
      /note="dsRed2"
BASE COUNT      1958 A      1925 C      2151 G      1893 T      0 OTHER
35  ORIGIN      -
      1  GTCGACGGAT  CGGGAGATCT  CCCGATCCCC  TATGGTGCAC  TCTCAGTACA  ATCTGCTCTG
      61  ATGCCGCATA  GTTAAGCCAG  TATCTGCTCC  CTGCTTGTGT  GTTGGAGGTC  GCTGAGTAGT
      121 GCGCGAGCAA  AATTTAAGCT  ACAACAAGGC  AAGGCTTGAC  CGACAATTGC  ATGAAGAATC
      181 TGCTTAGGGT  TAGGCGTTTT  GCGCTGCTTC  GCGATGTACG  GGCCAGATAT  ACGCGTTGAC
40  241 ATTGATTATT  GACTAGTTAT  TAATAGTAAT  CAATTACGGG  GTCATTAGTT  CATAGCCCAT
      301 ATATGGAGTT  CCGCGTTACA  TAACTTACGG  TAAATGGCCC  GCCTGGCTGA  CCGCCCAACG
      361 ACCCCGCCCC  ATTGACGTCA  ATAATGACGT  ATGTTCCCAT  AGTAACGCCA  ATAGGGACTT
      421 TCCATTGACG  TCAATGGGTG  GAGTATTTAC  GGTAAACTGC  CCACTTGGCA  GTACATCAAG
      481 TGTATCATAT  GCCAAGTACG  CCCCTATTG  ACGTCAATGA  CGGTAAATGG  CCCGCTGGC
45  541 ATTATGCCCA  GTACATGACC  TTATGGGACT  TTCCTACTTG  GCAGTACATC  TACGTATTAG
      601 TCATCGCTAT  TACCATGGTG  ATGCGGTTTT  GGCAGTACAT  CAATGGGCGT  GGATAGCGGT
      661 TTGACTCACG  GGGATTTCCA  AGTCTCCACC  CCATTGACGT  CAATGGGAGT  TTGTTTTGGC
      721 ACCAAAATCA  ACGGGACTTT  CCAAATGTG  GTAACAACTC  CGCCCCATTG  ACGCAAATGG
      781 GCGGTAGGCG  TGTACGGTGG  GAGGTCTATA  TAAGCAGCGC  GTTTTGCCCTG  TACTGGGTCT
50  841 CTCTGGTTAG  ACCAGATCTG  AGCCTGGGAG  CTCTCTGGCT  AACTAGGGAA  CCCACTGCTT
      901 AAGCCTCAAT  AAAGCTTGCC  TTGAGTGCTT  CAAGTAGTGT  GTGCCCCTCT  GTTGTGTGAC
      961 TCTGGTAACT  AGAGATCCCT  CAGACCCTTT  TAGTCAGTGT  GGAAAATCTC  TAGCAGTGGC
      1021 GCCCGAACAG  GGACTTGAAA  GCGAAAGGGA  AACCAGAGGA  GCTCTCTCGA  CGCAGGACTC
      1081 GGCTTGCTGA  AGCGCGCACG  GCAAGAGGCG  AGGGGCGGCG  ACTGGTGAGT  ACGCCAAAAA
55  1141 TTTTGACTAG  CGGAGGCTAG  AAGGAGAGAG  ATGGGTGCGA  GAGCGTCAGT  ATTAAGCGGG
      1201 GGAGAATTAG  ATCGCGATGG  GAAAAAATTC  GGTAAAGGCC  AGGGGGAAAG  AAAAAATATA
      1261 AATTAATAACA  TATAGTATGG  GCAAGCAGGG  AGCTAGAACG  ATTTCGAGTT  AATCCTGGCC
      1321 TGTTAGAAAC  ATCAGAAGGC  TGTAGACAAA  TACTGGGACA  GCTACAACCA  TCCCTTCAGA
      1381 CAGGATCAGA  AGAACTTAGA  TCATTATATA  ATACAGTAGC  AACCCTCTAT  TGTGTGCATC
60  1441 AAAGGATAGA  GATAAAGAC  ACCAAGGAAG  CTTTAGACAA  GATAGAGGAA  GAGCAAAACA

```

1501	AAAGTAAGAC	CACCGCACAG	CAAGCGGCCG	GCCGCGCTGA	TCTTCAGACC	TGGAGGAGGA
1561	GATATGAGGG	ACAATTGAG	AAGTGAATTA	TATAAATATA	AAGTAGTAAA	AATTGAACCA
1621	TTAGGAGTAG	CACCCACCAA	GGCAAAGAGA	AGAGTGGTGC	AGAGAGAAAA	AAGAGCAGTG
1681	GGAATAGGAG	CTTTGTTCTT	TGGGTTCTTG	GGAGCAGCAG	GAAGCACTAT	GGGCGCAGCG
5	1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA
	1801	AATTGTCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT
	1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAAT	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATAAC	TAAAGGATCA
	1921	GGGATTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACCTATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG
	1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA
10	2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA
	2101	GAAAAGAATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG
	2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCTATA	TGATAGTAGG
	2221	GGTTTAAGAA	TAGTTTTTGC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA
	2281	CCATTATCGT	TTCAGACCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC
15	2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAC	AGATCCATTG	GATTAGTGAA
	2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATTCTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA
	2461	GGGGATTGGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA
	2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT
	2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCCTCTAG	ACGGTTGATC
20	2641	GCCGGGTTTT	GGCGCCTCCC	GCGGGCGCCC	CCCTCCTCAC	GGCGAGCGCT
	2701	ACGAAGGGCG	CAGGAGCGTC	CTGATCCTTC	CGCCCGGACG	CTCAGGACAG
	2761	CTCATAAGAC	TCGGCCTTAG	AACCCAGTA	TCAGCAGAAG	GACATTTTAG
	2821	GGTGACTCT	AGGGCACTGG	TTTTCTTTCC	AGAGAGCGGA	ACAGGCGAGG
	2881	CCTTCTCGGC	GATTCTCGGC	AGGGATCTCC	GTGGGGCGGT	GAACGCCGAT
25	2941	GGACGCGCCG	GGTGTGGCAC	AGCTAGTTCC	GTCGCGAGCCG	GGATTGGGGT
	3001	GTTTGTGGAT	CGCTGTGATC	GTCACCTGGT	GAGTAGCGGG	CTGCTGGGCT
	3061	TTCGTGGCCG	CCGGGCCCGT	CGGTGGGACG	GAAGCGTGTG	GAGAGACCGC
	3121	AGTCTGGGTC	CGCGAGCAAG	GTTGCCCTGA	ACTGGGGGTT	GGGGGGAGCG
	3181	GCGGCTGTTT	CCGAGTCTTG	AATGGAAGAC	GCTTGTGAGG	CGGGCTGTGA
30	3241	ACAAGTGGG	GGGCATGGTG	GGCGGCAAGA	ACCCAAGGTC	TTGAGGCCCT
	3301	GGAAAGCTCT	TATTCGGGTG	AGATGGGCTG	GGGCACCATC	TGGGGACCCT
	3361	TTGTCACTGA	CTGGAGAACT	CGGTTTGTGC	TCTGTTGCGG	GGGCGGCAGT
	3421	CGTTGGGCAG	TGCACCCGTA	CCTTTGGGAG	CGCGCGCCCT	CGTCGTGTGC
	3481	CGTTCTGTTG	GCTTATAATG	CAGGGTGGGG	CCACCTGCCG	GTAGGTGTGC
35	3541	TCTCCGTCGC	AGGACGCAGG	GTTCCGGCCT	AGGGTAGGCT	CTCCTGAATC
	3601	GGACCTCTGG	TGAGGGGAGG	GATAAGTGAG	GCGTCAGTTT	CTTTGGTCCG
	3661	CTATCTTCTT	AAGTAGCTGA	AGCTCCGGTT	TTGAACTATG	CGCTCGGGGT
	3721	GTTTTGTGAA	GTTTTTTTAGG	CACCTTTTGA	AATGTAATCA	TTTGGGTCAA
	3781	TCAGTGTTAG	ACTAGTAAAT	TGTCCGCTAA	ATTCTGGCCG	TTTTTGGCTT
40	3841	CGAAGCTAAC	GCGCTAGCCG	TTAATTAAGC	CTCGAGGTCG	ACGGTATCGA
	3901	TCACGAGATT	CCAGCAGGTC	GAGGGAACTA	ATAACTTCGT	ATAGCATACA
	3961	TTATATTAAG	GGTTCCAAGC	TTAAGCGGCC	GCGCCACCAT	GGCCTCCTCC
	4021	TCACCGAGTT	CATGCGCTTC	AAGGTGCGCA	TGGAGGGCAC	CGTGAACGGC
	4081	AGATCGAGGG	CGAGGGCGAG	GGCCGCCCCC	ACGAGGGCCA	CAACACCGTG
45	4141	TGACCAAGGG	CGGCCCCCTG	CCCTTCGCTT	GGGACATCCT	GTCCCCCAG
	4201	GCTCCAAGGT	GTACGTGAAG	CACCCCGCCG	ACATCCCCGA	CTACAAGAAG
	4261	CCGAGGGCTT	CAAGTGGGAG	CGCGTGATGA	ACTTCGAGGA	CGGCGGCGTG
	4321	CCCAGGACTC	CTCCCTGCAG	GACGGCTGCT	TCATCTACAA	GGTGAAGTTC
	4381	ACTTCCCTTC	CGACGGCCCC	GTGATGCAGA	AGAAGACCAT	GGGCTGGGAG
50	4441	AGCGCCTGTA	CCCCCGCGAC	GGCGTGCTGA	AGGGCGAGAC	CCACAAGGCC
	4501	AGGACGGCGG	CCACTACCTG	GTGGAGTTCA	AGTCCATCTA	CATGGCCAAG
	4561	AGCTGCCCCG	CTACTACTAC	GTGGACGCCA	AGCTGGACAT	CACCTCCAC
	4621	ACACCATCGT	GGAGCAGTAC	GAGCGCACCG	AGGGCCGCCA	CCACCTGTTT
	4681	CCCCGGGATG	GCGCGCCATG	GATCCGCGAA	TTCGTGAGAG	GACCTAATAA
55	4741	CATACATTAT	ACGAAGTTAT	ACATGTTTAA	GGGTTCCGGT	TCCACTAGGT
	4801	ATCAAGCTTA	TCGATAATCA	ACCTCTGGAT	TACAAAATTT	GTGAAAGATT
	4861	CTTAACATATG	TTGCTCCTTT	TACGCTATGT	GGATACGCTG	CTTTAATGCC
	4921	GCTATTGCTT	CCCGTATGGC	TTTCATTTTC	TCCTCCTTGT	ATAAATCCTG
	4981	CTTTATGAGG	AGTTGTGGCC	CGTTGTTCAGG	CAACGTGGCG	TGGTGTGCAC
60	5041	GACGCAACCC	CCACTGGTTG	GGGCATTGCC	ACCACCTGTC	AGCTCCTTTC

5 5101 GCTTTCCCCC TCCCTATTGC CACGGCGGAA CTCATCGCCG CCTGCCTTGC CCGCTGCTGG  
5161 ACAGGGGCTC GGCTGTTGGG CACTGACAAT TCCGTGGTGT TGTCGGGGAA ATCATCGTCC  
5221 TTTCTTGGC TGCTCGCCTG TGTTGCCACC TGGATTCTGC GCGGGACGT CTTCTGCTAC  
5281 GTCCCTTCGG CCTCAATCC AGCGGACCTT CCTTCCCGCG GCCTGCTGCC GGCTCTGCGG  
5341 CCTCTTCCGC GTCTTCGCC TCGCCCTCAG ACGAGTCGGA TCTCCCTTTG GGCCGCCTCC  
5401 CCGCATCGAT ACCGTCGACC TCGATCGAGA CCTAGAAAAA CATGGAGCAA TCACAAGTAG  
5461 CAATACAGCA GCTACCAATG CTGATTGTGC CTGGCTAGAA GCACAAGAGG AGGAGGAGGT  
5521 GGGTTTTCCA GTCACACCTC AGGTACCTTT AAGACCAATG ACTTACAAGG CAGCTGTAGA  
10 5581 TCTTAGCCAC TTTTAAAG AAAAGGGGG ACTGGAAGGG CTAATTCACCT CCAACGAAG  
5641 ACAAGATATC CTTGATCTGT GGATCTACCA CACACAAGGC TACTTCCCTG ATTGGCAGAA  
5701 CTACACACCA GGGCCAGGGA TCAGATATCC ACTGACCTTT GGATGGTGTCT ACAAGCTAGT  
5761 ACCAGTTGAG CAAGAGAAGG TAGAAGAAGC CAATGAAGGA GAGAACACCC GCTTGTTACA  
5821 CCCTGTGAGC CTGCATGGGA TGGATGACCC GGAGAGAGAA GTATTAGAGT GGAGGTTTGA  
5881 CAGCCGCCTA GCATTTTCAT ACATGGCCCG AGAGCTGCAT CCGGACTGTA CTGGGTCTCT  
15 5941 CTGGTTAGAC CAGATCTGAG CCTGGGAGCT CTCTGGCTAA CTAGGGAACC CACTGCTTAA  
6001 GCCTCAATAA AGCTTGCCTT GAGTGCTTCA AGTAGTGTGT GCCCGTCTGT TGTGTGACTC  
6061 TGGTAACTAG AGATCCCTCA GACCCTTTTA GTCAGTGTGG AAAATCTCTA GCAGCATGTG  
6121 AGCAAAAGGC CAGCAAAAGG CCAGGAACCG TAAAAAGGCC GCGTTGCTGG CGTTTTTCCA  
6181 TAGGCTCCGC CCCCCTGACG AGCATCACAA AAATCGACGC TCAAGTCAGA GGTGGCGAAA  
20 6241 CCCGACAGGA CTATAAGAT ACCAGGCGTT TCCCCCTGGA AGCTCCCTCG TCGCTCTCC  
6301 TGTTCCGACC CTGCCGCTTA CCGGATACCT GTCCGCTTT CTCCCTTCGG GAAGCGTGGC  
6361 GCTTTCTCAT AGCTCACGCT GTAGGTATCT CAGTTCGGTG TAGGTCGTTT GCTCCAAGCT  
6421 GGGCTGTGTG CACGAACCCC CCGTTCAGCC CGACCGCTGC GCCTTAATCA GTAACTATCG  
6481 TCTTGAGTCC AACCCGGTAA GACACGACTT ATCGCCACTG GCAGCAGCCA CTGGTAACAG  
25 6541 GATTAGCAGA GCGAGGTATG TAGGCGGTGC TACAGAGTTC TTGAAGTGGT GGCCTAACTA  
6601 CGGTACACT AGAAGAACAG TATTTGGTAT CTGCGCTCTG CTGAAGCCAG TTACCTTCGG  
6661 AAAAAGAGTT GGTAGCTCTT GATCCGGCAA ACAAACCACC GCTGGTAGCG GTGGTTTTTT  
6721 TGTTTGCAAG CAGCAGATTA CGCGCAGAAA AAAAGGATCT CAAGAAGATC CTTTGATCTT  
6781 TTCTACGGGG TCTGACGCTC AGTGGAACGA AAACCTACGT TAAGGGATTT TGGTCATGAG  
30 6841 ATTATCAAAA AGGATCTTCA CCTAGATCCT TTTAAATTA AAATGAAGTT TTAATCAAT  
6901 CTAAAGTATA TATGAGTAAA CTTGCTCTGA CAGTTACCAA TGCTTAATCA GTGAGGCACC  
6961 TATCTCAGCG ATCTGTCTAT TTCGTTTCATC CATAGTTGCC TGAATCCCG TCGTGTAGAT  
7021 AACTACGATA CGGGAGGGCT TACCATCTGG CCCCAGTGCT GCAATGATAC CGCGAGACCC  
7081 ACGCTACCG GCTCCAGATT TATCAGCAAT AAACCAGCCA GCCGGAAGGG CCGAGCGCAG  
35 7141 AAGTGGTCCT GCAACTTTAT CCGCCTCCAT CCAGTCTATT AATTGTTGCC GGAAGCTAG  
7201 AGTAAGTAGT TCGCCAGTTA ATAGTTTGCG CAACGTGTGT GCCATTGCTA CAGGCATCGT  
7261 GGTGTCACGC TCGTCGTTTG GTATGGCTTC ATTCAGCTCC GGTTCCCAAC GATCAAGGCG  
7321 AGTTACATGA TCCCCATGT TGTGCAAAAA AGCGGTTAGC TCCTTCGGTC CTCCGATCGT  
7381 TGTCAGAAGT AAGTTGGCCG CAGTGTTATC ACTCATGGTT ATGGCAGCAC TGCATAATTC  
40 7441 TCTTACTGTC ATGCCATCCG TAAGATGCTT TTCTGTGACT GGTGAGTACT CAACCAAGTC  
7501 ATTCTGAGAA TAGTGTATGC GGCGACCGAG TTGCTCTTGC CCGGCGTCAA TACGGGATAA  
7561 TACCGCGCCA CATAGCAGAA CTTTAAAAGT GCTCATCATT GGAAAACGTT CTTCGGGGCG  
7621 AAACTCTCA AGGATCTTAC CGCTGTTGAG ATCCAGTTCG ATGTAACCCA CTCGTGCACC  
7681 CAACTGATCT TCAGCATCTT TTAATTTTAC CAGCGTTTCT GGGTGAGCAA AAACAGGAAG  
45 7741 GCAAAATGCC GCAAAAAGG GAATAAGGGC GACACGAAA TGTTGAATAC TCATACTCTT  
7801 CCTTTTCAA TATTATTGAA GCATTTATCA GGGTTATTGT CTCATGAGCG GATACATATT  
7861 TGAATGTATT TAGAAAAATA AACAAATAGG GGTTCGCGC ACATTTCCCC GAAAAGTGCC  
7921 ACCTGAC  
//  
50 (SEQ ID NO: 7)

[00351] pLL3.6

LOCUS PLENTILOX 7350 BP DS-DNA CIRCULAR SYN 23-JAN-2002

5 DEFINITION -

ACCESSION -

KEYWORDS -

SOURCE -

FEATURES

	Location/Qualifiers
10 promoter	212..816
	/note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"
promoter	2799..3387
	/note="CMV"
gene	6357..7217
	/note="AmpR"
15 rep_origin	5539..6212
	/note="pUC"
misc_recomb	2710..2745
	/note="Lox 1"
misc_recomb	4150..4183
	/note="LoxP"
20 LTR	835..1509
	/note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "
misc_feature	1539..2396
	/note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "
25 misc_feature	2422..2599
	/note="HIV Flap"
misc_feature	4238..4827
	/note="WRE element"
LTR	4847..5536
	/note="3' SIN LTR"
30 frag	2772..4130
	/note="1 to 1359 of Untitled1"
frag	2772..2798
	/note="4705 to 4731 of pEGFP-C1"
35 frag	2799..4127
	/note="1 to 1329 of pEGFP-C1"
gene	3404..4127
	/note="EGFP"

BASE COUNT 1939 A 1795 C 1862 G 1754 T 0 OTHER

40 ORIGIN -

1	GTCCGACGGAT	CGGGAGATCT	CCCGATCCCC	TATGGTGCAC	TCTCAGTACA	ATCTGCTCTG
61	ATGCCGCATA	GTAAAGCCAG	TATCTGCTCC	CTGCTTGTGT	GTTGGAGGTC	GCTGAGTAGT
121	GCGCGAGCAA	AATTTAAGCT	ACAACAAGGC	AAGGCTTGAC	CGACAATTGC	ATGAAGAATC
181	TGCTTAGGGT	TAGGCGTTTT	GCGCTGCTTC	GCGATGTACG	GGCCAGATAT	ACGCGTTGAC
45	241 ATTGATTATT	GA CTAGTTAT	TAATAGTAAT	CAATTACGGG	GTCATTAGTT	CATAGCCCAT
	301 ATATGGAGTT	CCGCGTTACA	TAACTTACGG	TAAATGGCCC	GCCTGGCTGA	CCGCCCAACG
	361 ACCCCCGCCC	ATTGACGTCA	ATAATGACGT	ATGTTCCCAT	AGTAACGCCA	ATAGGGACTT
	421 TCCATTGACG	TCAATGGGTG	GAGTATTTAC	GGTAAACTGC	CCACTTGGCA	GTACATCAAG
	481 TGTATCATAT	GCCAAGTACG	CCCCCTATTG	ACGTCAATGA	CGGTAAATGG	CCCGCTGGC
50	541 ATTATGCCCA	GTACATGACC	TTATGGGACT	TTCTTACTTG	GCAGTACATC	TACGTATTAG
	601 TCATCGCTAT	TACCATGGTG	ATGCGGTTTT	GGCAGTACAT	CAATGGGCGT	GGATAGCGGT
	661 TTGACTCACG	GGGATTTCCA	AGTCTCCACC	CCATTGACGT	CAATGGGAGT	TTGTTTTGGC
	721 ACCAAAATCA	ACGGGACTTT	CCAAAATGTC	GTAACAACTC	CGCCCCATTG	ACGCAAATGG
	781 GCGGTAGGCG	TGTACGGTGG	GAGGTCTATA	TAAGCAGCGC	GTTTTGCCTG	TACTGGGTCT
55	841 CTCTGGTTAG	ACCAGATCTG	AGCCTGGGAG	CTCTCTGGCT	AACTAGGGAA	CCCCTGCTT
	901 AAGCCTCAAT	AAAGCTTGCC	TTGAGTGCTT	CAAGTAGTGT	GTGCCCCTCT	GTTGTGTGAC
	961 TCTGGTAACT	AGAGATCCCT	CAGACCCCTT	TAGTCAGTGT	GGAAAATCTC	TAGCAGTGGC
	1021 GCCCGAACAG	GGACTTGAAA	GCGAAAGGGA	AACCAGAGGA	GCTCTCTCGA	CGCAGGACTC
	1081 GGCTTGCTGA	AGCGCGCACG	GCAAGAGGCG	AGGGGCGGCG	ACTGGTGAGT	ACGCCAAAAA
60	1141 TTTTGACTAG	CGGAGGCTAG	AAGGAGAGAG	ATGGGTGCGA	GAGCGTCAGT	ATTAAGCGGG



	1201	GGAGAATTAG	ATCGCGATGG	GAAAAAATTC	GGTTAAGGCC	AGGGGGAAAG	AAAAAATATA
	1261	AATTAAAAACA	TATAGTATGG	GCAAGCAGGG	AGCTAGAACG	ATTTCGAGTT	AATCCTGGCC
	1321	TGTTAGAAAC	ATCAGAAGGC	TGTAGACAAA	TACTGGGACA	GCTACAACCA	TCCCTTCAGA
5	1381	CAGGATCAGA	AGAACTTAGA	TCATTATATA	ATACAGTAGC	AACCCCTCTAT	TGTGTGCATC
	1441	AAAGGATAGA	GATAAAAGAC	ACCAAGGAAG	CTTTAGACAA	GATAGAGGAA	GAGCAAAACA
	1501	AAAGTAAGAC	CACCGCACAG	CAAGCGGCCG	GCCGCGCTGA	TCTTCAGACC	TGGAGGAGGA
	1561	GATATGAGGG	ACAATTGGAG	AAGTGAATTA	TATAAATATA	AAGTAGTAAA	AATTGAACCA
	1621	TTAGGAGTAG	CACCCACCAA	GGCAAAGAGA	AGAGTGGTGC	AGAGAGAAAA	AAGAGCAGTG
10	1681	GGAATAGGAG	CTTTGTTCCCT	TGGGTTCTTG	GGAGCAGCAG	GAAGCACTAT	GGGCGCAGCG
	1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA	GCAGCAGAAC
	1801	AATTGCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT	CTGGGGCATC
	1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAAT	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATACC	TAAAGGATCA	ACAGCTCCTG
	1921	GGGATTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACCTCATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG	GAATGCTAGT
	1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA	GTGGGACAGA
15	2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA	AAACCAGCAA
	2101	GAAAAGAAATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG	GAATTGGTTT
	2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCATAA	TGATAGTAGG	AGGCTTGGTA
	2221	GGTTTAAAGAA	TAGTTTTTGC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA	GGGATATTCA
20	2281	CCATTATCGT	TTCAGACCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC	CGAAGGAATA
	2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAC	AGATCCATTC	GATTAGTGAA	CGGATCGGCA
	2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATTCTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA	AAAGAAAAGG
	2461	GGGTACATGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA	CAGACATACA
	2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT	ATTACAGGGA
25	2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCGCTCTAG	ACGGTTAACG	CGTAGCCGT
	2641	TAATTAAGCC	TCGAGGTCGA	CGGTATCGAT	AAGCTCGCTT	CACGAGATTC	CAGCAGGTCG
	2701	AGGGACCTAA	TAACCTTCGTA	TAGCATACAT	TATACGAAGT	TATATTAAGG	GTTCCAAGCT
	2761	TAAGCGGCCG	CGTGGATAAC	CGTATTACCG	CCATGCATTA	GTTATTAATA	GTATCAATT
	2821	ACGGGGTCAT	TAGTTCATAG	CCCATATATG	GAGTTCGCG	TTACATAACT	TACGGTAAAT
30	2881	GGCCCCTCTG	GCTGACCGCC	CAACGACCCC	CGCCCATTGA	CGTCAATAAT	GACGTATGTT
	2941	CCCATAGTAA	CGCCAATAGG	GACTTTCCAT	TGACGTCAAT	GGGTGGAGTA	TTTACGGTAA
	3001	ACTGCCCACT	TGGCAGTAGA	TCAAGTGTAT	CATATGCCAA	GTACGCCCCC	TATTGACGTC
	3061	AATGACCGTA	AATGGCCCCG	CTGGCATTTAT	GCCCAGTACA	TGACCTTATG	GGACTTTCCCT
	3121	ACTTGGCAGT	ACATCTACGT	ATTAGTCATC	GCTATTACCA	TGGTGATGCG	GTTTTGGCAG
35	3181	TACATCAATG	GGCGTGGATA	GCGGTTTGAC	TCACGGGGAT	TTCCAAGTCT	CCACCCCATT
	3241	GACGTCAATG	GGAGTTTGTG	TTGGCACCAA	AATCAACGGG	ACTTTCCAAA	ATGTCGTAAC
	3301	AACTCCGCCC	CATTGACGCA	AATGGGCGGT	AGGCGTGTAC	GGTGGGAGGT	CTATATAAGC
	3361	AGAGCTGGTT	TAGTGAACCG	TCAGATCCGC	TAGCGCTACC	GGTCGCCACC	ATGGTGAGCA
	3421	AGGGCGAGGA	GCTGTTTACC	GGGGTGGTGC	CCATCCTGGT	CGAGCTGGAC	GGCGACGTAA
40	3481	ACGCCACAA	GTTTCAGCGT	TCCGGCGAGG	GCGAGGGCGA	TGCCACCTAC	GGCAAGCTGA
	3541	CCCTGAAGTT	CATCTGCACC	ACCGCAAGC	TGCCCGTGCC	CTGGCCCAAC	CTCGTGACCA
	3601	CCCTGACCTA	CGGCGTGACG	TGCTTCAGCC	GCTACCCCGA	CCACATGAAG	CAGCAGGACT
	3661	TCTTCAAGTC	CGCCATGCCC	GAAGGCTACG	TCCAGGAGCG	CACCATCTTC	TTCAAGGACG
45	3721	ACGGCAACTA	CAAGACCCGC	GCCGAGGTGA	AGTTCGAGGG	CGACACCCTG	GTGAACCGCA
	3781	TCGAGCTGAA	GGGCATCGAC	TTCAAGGAGG	ACGGCAACAT	CCTGGGGCAC	AAGCTGGAGT
	3841	ACAACCTACAA	CAGCCACAAC	GTCTATATCA	TGGCCGACAA	GCAGAAGAAC	GGCATCAAGG
	3901	TGAACCTCAA	GATCCGCCAC	AACATCGAGG	ACGGCAGCGT	GCAGCTCGCC	GACCACTACC
	3961	AGCAGAACAC	CCCCATCGGC	GACGGCCCCG	TGCTGCTGCC	CGACAACCAC	TACCTGAGCA
50	4021	CCAGTCCGC	CCTGAGCAAA	GACCCCAACG	AGAAGCGCGA	TCACATGGTC	CTGCTGGAGT
	4081	TCGTGACCGC	CGCCGGGATC	ACTCTCGGCA	TGGACGAGCT	GTACAAGTAG	GAATTCGTCTG
	4141	AGGGACCTAA	TAACCTTCGTA	TAGCATACAT	TATACGAAGT	TATACATGTT	TAAGGGTTCC
	4201	GGTTCCACTA	GGTACAATTC	GATATCAAGC	TTATCGATAA	TCAACCTCTG	GATTACAAAA
	4261	TTTGTGAAAG	ATTGACTGGT	ATTCTTAACT	ATGTTGCTCC	TTTTACGCTA	TGTGGATACG
	4321	CTGCTTTAAT	GCCTTTGTAT	CATGCTATTG	CTTCCCGTAT	GGCTTTTCATT	TTCTCCTCCT
55	4381	TGTATAAATC	CTGGTTGCTG	TCTCTTTATG	AGGAGTTGTG	GCCCCTTGTC	AGGCAACGTG
	4441	GCGTGGTGTG	CACTGTGTTT	GCTGACGCAA	CCCCCACTGG	TTGGGGCATT	GCCACCACCT
	4501	GTGAGTCCCT	TTCCGGGACT	TTGCTTTTCC	CCCTCCCTAT	TGCCACGGCG	GAATCATCG
	4561	CCGCCTGCCT	TGCCCGCTGC	TGGACAGGGG	CTCGGCTGTT	GGGCACTGAC	AATTCGGTGG
	4621	TGTTGTGCGG	GAAATCATCG	TCCTTTTCTT	GGCTGCTCGC	CTGTGTTGCC	ACCTGGATTTC
60	4681	TGCGCGGGAC	GTCCTTCTGC	TACGTCCCTT	CGGCCCTCAA	TCCAGCGGAC	CTTCTTCCC
	4741	GCGGCTGCT	GCCGGCTCTG	CGGCTCTTTC	CGGCTCTTCG	CCTTCGCCCT	CAGACGAGTC

5 4801 GGATCTCCCT TTGGGCCCGCC TCCCCGCATC GATACCGTCG ACCTCGATCG AGACCTAGAA  
4861 AAACATGGAG CAATCACAAG TAGCAATACA GCAGCTACCA ATGCTGATTG TGCTTGCTA  
4921 GAAGCACAAG AGGAGGAGGA GGTGGGTTTT CCAGTCACAC CTCAGGTACC TTTAAGACCA  
4981 ATGACTTACA AGGCAGCTGT AGATCTTAGC CACTTTTTAA AAGAAAAGGG GGGACTGGAA  
10 5041 GGGCTAATTC ACTCCCAACG AAGACAAGAT ATCCTTGATC TGTGGATCTA CCACACACAA  
5101 GGCTACTTCC CTGATTGGCA GAACTACACA CCAGGGCCAG GGATCAGATA TCCACTGACC  
5161 TTTGGATGGT GCTACAAGCT AGTACCAGTT GAGCAAGAGA AGGTAGAAGA AGCCAATGAA  
5221 GGAGAGAACAA CCCGCTTGTT ACACCCTGTG AGCCTGCATG GGATGGATGA CCCGGAGAGA  
5281 GAAGTATTAG AGTGGAGGTT TGACAGCCGC CTAGCATTTT ATCACATGGC CCGAGAGCTG  
10 5341 CATCCGGACT GTACTGGGTC TCTCTGGTTA GACCAGATCT GAGCCTGGGA GTCTCTGGC  
5401 TAACTAGGGA ACCCACTGCT TAAGCCTCAA TAAAGCTTGC CTTGAGTGCT TCAAGTAGTG  
5461 TGTGCCCGTC TGTTGTGTGA CTCTGGTAAC TAGAGATCCC TCAGACCCTT TTAGTCAGTG  
5521 TGGAAAATCT CTAGCAGCAT GTGAGCAAAA GGCCAGCAAA AGGCCAGGAA CCGTAAAAAG  
5581 GCCGCGTTGC TGGCGTTTTT CCATAGGCTC CGCCCCCTG ACGAGCATCA CAAAAATCGA  
15 5641 CGCTCAAGTC AGAGGTGGCG AAACCCGACA GGACTATAAA GATACCAGGC GTTTCCCCCT  
5701 GGAAGCTCCC TCGTGCGCTC TCCTGTTCCG ACCCTGCCGC TTACCGGATA CCTGTCCGCC  
5761 TTTCTCCCTT CGGGAAGCGT GCGCTTTTCT CATAGCTCAC GCTGTAGGTA TCTCAGTTCT  
5821 GTGTAGGTCG TTCGCTCCAA GCTGGGCTGT GTGCACGAAC CCCCCGTTCA GCGGACCGC  
5881 TGCGCCTTAT CCGGTAACCTA TCGTCTTGAG TCCAACCCGG TAAGACACGA CTATCGCCA  
20 5941 CTGGCAGCAG CCACTGGTAA CAGGATTAGC AGAGCGAGGT ATGTAGGCGG TGCTACAGAG  
6001 TTCTTGAAGT GGTGGCCTAA CTACGGCTAC ACTAGAAGAA CAGTATTTGG TATCTGCGCT  
6061 CTGCTGAAGC CAGTTACCTT CGGAAAAAGA GTTGGTAGCT CTTGATCCGG CAAACAAACC  
6121 ACCGCTGGTA GCGGTGGTTT TTTTGTGTTG AAGCAGCAGA TTACGCGCAG AAAAAAAGGA  
25 6181 TCTCAAGAAG ATCCTTTGAT CTTTTCTACG GGGTCTGACG CTCAGTGGAA CGAAAACTCA  
6241 CGTTAAGGGA TTTTGGTCAT GAGATTATCA AAAAGGATCT TCACCTAGAT CCTTTTAAAT  
6301 TAAAAATGAA GTTTTAAATC AATCTAAAGT ATATATGAGT AAACCTGGTC TGACAGTTAC  
6361 CAATGCTTAA TCAGTGAGGC ACCTATCTCA GCGATCTGTC TATTTCTGTT ATCCATAGTT  
6421 GCCTGACTCC CCGTCGTGTA GATAACTACG ATACGGGAGG GCTTACCATC TGGCCCCAGT  
30 6481 GCTGCAATGA TACCGCGAGA CCCACGCTCA CCGGCTCCAG ATTTATCAGC AATAAACAG  
6541 CCAGCCGGA GGGCCGAGCG CAGAAGTGGT CCTGCAACTT TATCCGCCTC CATCCAGTCT  
6601 ATTAATTGTT GCCGGAAGC TAGAGTAAGT AGTTCCGCCAG TTAATAGTTT GCGCAACGTT  
6661 GTTGCCATTG CTACAGGCAT CGTGGTGTCA CGCTCGTCGT TTGGTATGGC TTCATTACAGC  
6721 TCCGGTTCCT AACGATCAAG GCGAGTTACA TGATCCCCCA TGTGTGTCAA AAAAGCGGTT  
6781 AGCTCCTTCG GTCCTCCGAT CGTTGTGAGA AGTAAGTTGG CCGCAGTGTT ATCACTCATG  
35 6841 GTTATGGCAG CACTGCATAA TTCTCTTACT GTCATGCCAT CCGTAAGATG CTTTTCTGTG  
6901 ACTGGTGAGT ACTCAACCAA GTCAATTCTGA GAATAGTGTA TGCGGCGACC GAGTTGCTCT  
6961 TGCCCGGCGT CAATACGGGA TAATACCGCG CCACATAGCA GAACTTTAAA AGTGCTCATC  
7021 ATTGGAAAAC GTTCTTCGGG GCGAAAACTC TCAAGGATCT TACCGCTGTT GAGATCCAGT  
7081 TCGATGTAAC CCACTCGTGC ACCCAACTGA TCTTCAGCAT CTTTTACTTT CACCAGCGTT  
40 7141 TCTGGGTGAG CAAAAACAGG AAGGCAAAAT GCCGCAAAA AGGGAATAAG GGCGACACGG  
7201 AAATGTTGAA TACTCATACT CTTCCTTTTT CAATATTATT GAAGCATTTA TCAGGGTTAT  
7261 TGTCTCATGA GCGGATACAT ATTTGAATGT ATTTAGAAAA ATAAACAAAT AGGGGTTCCG  
7321 CGCACATTTT CCCGAAAAGT GCCACCTGAC

//

45

(SEQ ID NO: 8)

[00352] pLL3.7

	LOCUS	PLL3.7.GB	7650 BP DS-DNA	CIRCULAR	SYN	23-JAN-2002
	DEFINITION	-				
5	ACCESSION	-				
	KEYWORDS	-				
	SOURCE	-				
	FEATURES		Location/Qualifiers			
	promoter		212..816			
10			/note="CMV promoter/enhancer 1"			
	misc_recomb		4450..4483			
			/note="Lox 2"			
	promoter		3099..3687			
			/note="CMV"			
15	gene		6657..7517			
			/note="AmpR"			
	rep_origin		5839..6512			
			/note="pUC"			
	misc_recomb		3010..3045			
20			/note="Lox 1"			
	LTR		835..1509			
			/note="5' HIV R-U5-del gag (HIV NL4-3/454-1126) "			
	misc_feature		1539..2396			
			/note="HIV RRE (HIV NL4-3/7622-8459) "			
25	misc_feature		2422..2599			
			/note="HIV Flap"			
	misc_feature		4538..5127			
			/note="WRE element"			
	LTR		5147..5836			
30			/note="3' SIN LTR"			
	frag		3072..4430			
			/note="1 to 1359 of Untitled1"			
	frag		3072..3098			
			/note="4705 to 4731 of pEGFP-C1"			
35	frag		3099..4427			
			/note="1 to 1329 of pEGFP-C1"			
	gene		3704..4427			
			/note="EGFP"			
	frag		2617..2950			
40			/note="1 to 334 of Untitled2"			
	frag		2622..2935			
			/note="1 to 314 of mouseu6"			
	source		2622..>2935			
			/organism="Mus musculus"			
45			/db_xref="taxon:10090"			
			/clone="pmU6-52BE [Split]"			
	promoter		2622..>2935			
			/note="U6 Promoter [Split]"			
	misc_feature		2648..2658			
50			/note="pot. SPI binding site"			
	misc_feature		2692..2701			
			/note="pot. SPI binding site"			
	misc_feature		2707..2714			
			/note="pot. enhancer"			
55	promoter		2869..2888			
			/note="pot. promoter region; sequence homologous to			
	PSE or					
			element 'B' "			
	promoter		2906..2911			

		/note="put . TATA-box"					
BASE COUNT		2032 A	1861 C	1917 G	1840 T	0 OTHER	
ORIGIN	-						
	1	GTGACGGAT	CGGGAGATCT	CCCAGTCCCC	TATGGTGCAC	TCTCAGTACA	ATCTGCTCTG
5	61	ATGCCGCATA	GTTAAGCCAG	TATCTGCTCC	CTGCTTGTGT	GTTGGAGGTC	GCTGAGTAGT
	121	GCGCGAGCAA	AATTTAAGCT	ACAACAAGGC	AAGGCTTGAC	CGACAATTGC	ATGAAGAATC
	181	TGCTTAGGGT	TAGGCGTTTT	GCGCTGCTTC	GCGATGTACG	GGCCAGATAT	ACGCGTTGAC
	241	ATTGATTATT	GACTAGTTAT	TAATAGTAAT	CAATTACGGG	GTCATTAGTT	CATAGCCCAT
10	301	ATATGGAGTT	CCGCGTTACA	TAACTTACGG	TAAATGGCCC	GCCTGGCTGA	CCGCCAACG
	361	ACCCCCGCCC	ATTGACGTCA	ATAATGACGT	ATGTTCCCAT	AGTAACGCCA	ATAGGGACTT
	421	TCCATTGACG	TCAATGGGTG	GAGTATTTAC	GGTAAACTGC	CCACTTGGCA	GTACATCAAG
	481	TGTATCATAT	GCCAAGTACG	CCCCCTATTG	ACGTCAATGA	CGGTAAATGG	CCCGCTGGC
	541	ATTATGCCCC	GTACATGACC	TTATGGGACT	TTCTTACTTG	GCAGTACAT	TACGTATTAG
	601	TCATCGCTAT	TACCATGGTG	ATGCGGTTTT	GGCAGTACAT	CAATGGGCGT	GGATAGCGGT
15	661	TTGACTCACG	GGGATTTCCA	AGTCTCCACC	CCATTGACGT	CAATGGGAGT	TTGTTTTGGC
	721	ACCAAAATCA	ACGGGACTTT	CCAAAATGTC	GTAACAACTC	CGCCCCATTG	ACGCAAATGG
	781	GCGGTAGGCG	TGTACGGTGG	GAGGTCTATA	TAAGCAGCGC	GTTTTGCCTG	TACTGGGTCT
	841	CTCTGGTTAG	ACCAGATCTG	AGCCTGGGAG	CTCTCTGGCT	AACTAGGGAA	CCCACTGCTT
	901	AAGCCTCAAT	AAAGCTTGCC	TTGAGTGCTT	CAAGTAGTGT	GTGCCCCGTCT	GTTGTGTGAC
20	961	TCTGGTAACT	AGAGATCCCT	CAGACCCTTT	TAGTCAGTGT	GGAAAATCTC	TAGCAGTGGC
	1021	GCCCGAACAG	GGACTTGAAA	GCGAAAGGGA	AACCAGAGGA	GCTCTCTCGA	CGCAGGACTC
	1081	GCTTTGCTGA	AGCGCGCACG	GCAAGAGGCG	AGGGGCGGCG	ACTGGTGAGT	ACGCCAAAAA
	1141	TTTTGACTAG	CGGAGGCTAG	AAGGAGAGAG	ATGGGTGCGA	GAGCGTCAGT	ATTAAGCGGG
	1201	GGAGAAATTAG	ATCGCGATGG	GAAAAAATTC	GGTTAAGGCC	AGGGGGAAAG	AAAAAATATA
25	1261	AATTAATAACA	TATAGTATGG	GCAAGCAGGG	AGCTAGAACG	ATTTCGAGTT	AATCCTGGCC
	1321	TGTTAGAAAC	ATCAGAAGGC	TGTAGACAAA	TACTGGGACA	GCTACAACCA	TCCCTTCAGA
	1381	CAGGATCAGA	AGAACTTAGA	TCATTATATA	ATACAGTAGC	AACCCTCTAT	TGTGTGCATC
	1441	AAAGGATAGA	GATAAAAGAC	ACCAAGGAAG	CTTTAGACAA	GATAGAGGAA	GAGCAAAACA
	1501	AAAGTAAGAC	CACCGCACAG	CAAGCGGCCG	GCCGCGCTGA	TCTTCAGACC	TGGAGGAGGA
30	1561	GATATGAGGG	ACAATTGGAG	AAGTGAATTA	TATAAATATA	AAGTAGTAAA	AATTGAACCA
	1621	TTATAGAGTAG	CACCCACCAA	GGCAAAGAGA	AGAGTGCTGC	AGAGAGAAAA	AAGAGCAGTG
	1681	GGAAATAGGAG	CTTTGTTCTT	TGGGTTCTTG	GGAGCAGCAG	GAAGCACTAT	GGCGCAGCG
	1741	TCAATGACGC	TGACGGTACA	GGCCAGACAA	TTATTGTCTG	GTATAGTGCA	GCAGCAGAAC
	1801	AATTTGCTGA	GGGCTATTGA	GGCGCAACAG	CATCTGTTGC	AACTCACAGT	CTGGGGCATC
35	1861	AAGCAGCTCC	AGGCAAGAAT	CCTGGCTGTG	GAAAGATACC	TAAAGGATCA	ACAGCTCCTG
	1921	GGGATTTGGG	GTTGCTCTGG	AAAACCTATT	TGCACCACTG	CTGTGCCTTG	GAATGCTAGT
	1981	TGGAGTAATA	AATCTCTGGA	ACAGATTTGG	AATCACACGA	CCTGGATGGA	GTGGGACAGA
	2041	GAAATTAACA	ATTACACAAG	CTTAATACAC	TCCTTAATTG	AAGAATCGCA	AAACCAGCAA
	2101	GAAGAAGATG	AACAAGAATT	ATTGGAATTA	GATAAATGGG	CAAGTTTGTG	GAATTGGTTT
40	2161	AACATAACAA	ATTGGCTGTG	GTATATAAAA	TTATTCATAA	TGATAGTAGG	AGGCTTGGTA
	2221	GGTTTAAGAA	TAGTTTTTGC	TGTACTTTCT	ATAGTGAATA	GAGTTAGGCA	GGGATATTCA
	2281	CCATTATCGT	TTCAGACCCA	CCTCCCAACC	CCGAGGGGAC	CCGACAGGCC	CGAAGGAATA
	2341	GAAGAAGAAG	GTGGAGAGAG	AGACAGAGAC	AGATCCATTC	GATTAGTGAA	CGGATCGGCA
	2401	CTGCGTGCGC	CAATTCTGCA	GACAAATGGC	AGTATTCATC	CACAATTTTA	AAAGAAAAGG
45	2461	GGGGATTGGG	GGGTACAGTG	CAGGGGAAAG	AATAGTAGAC	ATAATAGCAA	CAGACATACA
	2521	AACTAAAGAA	TTACAAAAC	AAATTACAAA	AATTCAAAAT	TTTCGGGTTT	ATTACAGGGA
	2581	CAGCAGAGAT	CCAGTTTGGT	TAGTACCGGG	CCCGCTCTAG	AGATCCGACG	CCGCCATCTC
	2641	TAGGCCCGCG	CCGGCCCCCT	CGCACAGACT	TGTGGGAGAA	GCTCGGCTAC	TCCCCTGCCC
	2701	CGTTAATTTT	GCATATAATA	TTTCTAGTA	ACTATAGAGG	CTTAATGTGC	GATAAAAGAC
50	2761	AGATAATCTG	TTCTTTTTTAA	TACTAGCTAC	ATTTTACATG	ATAGGCTTGG	ATTTCTATAA
	2821	GAGATACAAA	TACTAAATTA	TTATTTTAAA	AAACAGCACA	AAAGGAAACT	CACCCTAACT
	2881	GTAAAGTAAT	TGTGTGTTTT	GAGACTATAA	ATATCCCTTG	GAGAAAAGCC	TTGTTAACGC
	2941	GCGGTGACCC	TCGAGGTCGA	CGGTATCGAT	AAGCTCGCTT	CACGAGATTC	CAGCAGGTCG
	3001	AGGGACCTAA	TAACTTCGTA	TAGCATACAT	TATACGAAGT	TATATTAAGG	GTTCCAAGCT
55	3061	TAAGCGGCCG	CGTGGATAAC	CGTATTACCG	CCATGCATTA	GTTATTAATA	GTAATCAATT
	3121	ACGGGGTCAT	TAGTTTCATG	CCCATATATG	GAGTTCCGCG	TTACATAACT	TACGGTAAAT
	3181	GGCCCCGCTG	GCTGACCGCC	CAACGACCCC	CGCCCATTTG	CGTCAATAAT	GAGTATGTTT
	3241	CCCATAGTAA	CGCCAATAGG	GACTTTCCAT	TGACGTCAAT	GGGTGGAGTA	TTTACGGTAA
	3301	ACTGCCCACT	TGGCAGTACA	TCAAGTGTAT	CATATGCCAA	GTACGCCCCC	TATTGACGTC
60	3361	AATGACGGTA	AATGGCCCCG	CTGGCATTAT	GCCCAGTACA	TGACCTTATG	GGACTTTTCT

	3421	ACTTGGCAGT	ACATCTACGT	ATTAGTCATC	GCTATTACCA	TGGTGATGCG	GTTTTGGCAG
	3481	TACATCAATG	GGCGTGGATA	GCGGTTTGAC	TCACGGGGAT	TTCCAAGTCT	CCACCCCAT
	3541	GACGTCAATG	GGAGTTTGTT	TTGGCACCAG	AATCAACGGG	ACTTTCCAAA	ATGTCGTAAC
5	3601	AACTCCGCCC	CATTGACGCA	AATGGGCGGT	AGGCGTGTAC	GGTGGGAGGT	CTATATAAGC
	3661	AGAGCTGGTT	TAGTGAACCG	TCAGATCCGC	TAGCGCTACC	GGTCGCCACC	ATGGTGAGCA
	3721	AGGGCGAGGA	GCTGTTTACC	GGGGTGGTGC	CCATCCTGGT	CGAGCTGGAC	GGCGACGTAA
	3781	ACGGCCACAA	GTTTACGCGT	TCCGGCGAGG	GCGAGGGCGA	TGCCACCTAC	GGCAAGCTGA
	3841	CCCTGAAGTT	CATCTGCACC	ACCGGCAAGC	TGCCCCGTGCC	CTGGCCCCACC	CTCGTGACCA
10	3901	CCCTGACCTA	CGGCGTGCAG	TGCTTCAGCC	GCTACCCCGA	CCACATGAAG	CAGCAGCACT
	3961	TCTTCAAGTC	CGCCATGCCC	GAAGGCTACG	TCCAGGAGCG	CACCATCTTC	TTCAAGGACG
	4021	ACGGCAACTA	CAAGACCCGC	GCCGAGGTGA	AGTTCGAGGG	CGACACCCTG	GTGAACCGCA
	4081	TCGAGCTGAA	GGGCATCGAC	TTCAAGGAGG	ACGGCAACAT	CCTGGGGCAC	AAGCTGGAGT
	4141	ACAACACAA	CAGCCACAAC	GTCTATATCA	TGGCCGACAA	GCAGAAGAAG	GGCATCAAGG
15	4201	TGAACCTCAA	GATCCGCCAC	AACATCGAGG	ACGGCAGCGT	GCAGCTCGCC	GACCATACCC
	4261	AGCAGAACAC	CCCCATCGGC	GACGGCCCCG	TGCTGCTGCC	CGACAACCAC	TACCTGAGCA
	4321	CCCAGTCCGC	CCTGAGCAAA	GACCCCAACG	AGAAGCGCGA	TCACATGGTC	CTGCTGGAGT
	4381	TCGTGACCGC	CGCCGGGATC	ACTCTCGGCA	TGGACGAGCT	GTACAAGTAG	GAATTCGTCG
	4441	AGGGACCTAA	TAACTTCGTA	TAGCATACAT	TATACGAAGT	TATACATGTT	TAAGGGTTCC
20	4501	GGTTCCACTA	GGTACAATTC	GATATCAAGC	TTATCGATAA	TCAACCTCTG	GATTACAAAA
	4561	TTTGTGAAAG	ATTGACTGGT	ATTCTTAACT	ATGTTGCTCC	TTTTACGCTA	TGTGGATACG
	4621	CTGCTTTAAT	GCCTTTGTAT	CATGCTATTG	CTTCCCGTAT	GGCTTTTCAT	TTCTCCTCCT
	4681	TGTATAAATC	CTGGTTGCTG	TCTCTTTATG	AGGAGTTGTG	GCCCGTTGTC	AGGCAACGTG
	4741	GCGTGGTGTG	CACTGTGTTT	GCTGACGCAA	CCCCCACTGG	TTGGGGCATT	GCCACCACCT
25	4801	GTCAGCTCCT	TTCCGGGACT	TTCGCTTTCC	CCCTCCCTAT	TGCCACGGCG	GAATCATCG
	4861	CCGCCTGCCT	TGCCCGCTGC	TGGACAGGGG	CTCGGCTGTT	GGGCACTGAC	AATTCCGTGG
	4921	TGTTGTGCGG	GAAATCATCG	TCCTTTCCCT	GGCTGCTCGC	CTGTGTTGCC	ACCTGGATTC
	4981	TGCGCGGGAC	GTCTTTCTGC	TACGTCCCTT	CGGCCCTCAA	TCCAGCGGAC	CTTCCTTCCC
	5041	GCGGCCTGCT	GCCGGCTCTG	CGGCCTCTTC	CGCGTCTTCG	CCTTCGCCCT	CAGACGAGTC
30	5101	GGATCTCCCT	TTGGGCGGCC	TCCCCGCATC	GATACCGTCG	ACCTCGATCG	AGACCTAGAA
	5161	AAACATGGAG	CAATCACAGA	TAGCAATACA	GCAGCTACCA	ATGCTGATTG	TGCCTGGCTA
	5221	GAAGCACAA	AGGAGGAGGA	GGTGGGTTTT	CCAGTCACAC	CTCAGGTACC	TTTAAGACCA
	5281	ATGACTTACA	AGGCAGCTGT	AGATCTTAGC	CACTTTTTAA	AAGAAAAGGG	GGGACTGGAA
	5341	GGGCTAATTC	ACTCCCAACG	AAGACAAGAT	ATCCTTGATC	TGTGGATCTA	CCACACACAA
35	5401	GGCTACTTCC	CTGATTGGCA	GAATACACAC	CCAGGGCCAG	GGATCAGATA	TCCACTGACC
	5461	TTTGGATGGT	GCTACAAGCT	AGTACCAGTT	GAGCAAGAGA	AGGTAGAAGA	AGCCAATGAA
	5521	GGAGAGAAC	CCCGCTTGTT	ACACCCTGTG	AGCCTGCATG	GGATGGATGA	CCCGGAGAGA
	5581	GAAGTATTAG	AGTGGAGGTT	TGACAGCCGC	CTAGCATTTT	ATCACATGGC	CCGAGAGCTG
	5641	CATCCGGACT	GTAATGGGTC	TCTCTGGTTA	GACCAGATCT	GAGCCTGGGA	GCTCTCTGGC
40	5701	TAACTAGGGA	ACCCACTGCT	TAAGCCTCAA	TAAAGCTTGC	CTTGAGTGCT	TCAAGTAGTG
	5761	TGTGCCCGTC	TGTTGTGTGA	CTCTGGTAAC	TAGAGATCCC	TCAGACCCCT	TTAGTCAGTG
	5821	TGGAATCT	CTAGCAGCAT	GTGAGCAAAA	GGCCAGCAAA	AGGCCAGGAA	CCGTAAAAAG
	5881	GCCGCGTTGC	TGGCGTTTTT	CCATAGGCTC	CGCCCCCTTG	ACGAGCATCA	CAAAAATCGA
	5941	CGCTCAAGTC	AGAGGTGGCG	AAACCCGACA	GGACTATAAA	GATACCAGGC	GTTTCCCCCT
45	6001	GGAAGTCCC	TCGTGCGCTC	TCTGTTCCTG	ACCCTGCCGC	TTACCGGATA	CCTGTCCGCC
	6061	TTTCTCCCTT	CGGGAAGCGT	GCGCTTTTCT	CATAGCTCAC	GCTGTAGGTA	TCTCAGTTCTG
	6121	GTGTAGGTCG	TTGCTCCAA	GCTGGGCTGT	GTGCACGAAC	CCCCCGTTCA	GCCCCACCGC
	6181	TGCGCTTAT	CCGGTAACTA	TCGTCTTGAG	TCCAACCCGG	TAAGACACGA	CTTATCGCCA
	6241	CTGGCAGCAG	CCACTGGTAA	CAGGATTAGC	AGAGCGAGGT	ATGTAGGCGG	TGCTACAGAG
50	6301	TTCTTGAAGT	GGTGGCCTAA	CTACGGCTAC	ACTAGAAGAA	CAGTATTTGG	TATCTCGCCT
	6361	CTGCTGAAGC	CAGTTACCTT	CGGAAAAAGA	GTTGGTAGCT	CTTGATCCGG	CAAAACAACC
	6421	ACCGCTGGTA	GCGGTGGTTT	TTTTGTTTGC	AAGCAGCAGA	TTACGCGCAG	AAAAAAAGGA
	6481	TCTCAAGAAG	ATCCTTTGAT	CTTTTCTACG	GGGTCTGACG	CTCAGTGGAA	CGAAAACCTA
	6541	CGTTAAGGGA	TTTTTGGTCAT	GAGATTATCA	AAAAGGATCT	TCACCTAGAT	CCTTTTAAAT
55	6601	TAAAAATGAA	GTTTTAAATC	AATCTAAAGT	ATATATGAGT	AAACTTGGTC	TGACAGTTAC
	6661	CAATGCTTAA	TCAGTGAGGC	ACCTATCTCA	GCGATCTGTC	TATTTCTGTT	ATCCATAGTT
	6721	CCCTGACTCC	CCGTCTGTGA	GATAACTACG	ATACGGGAGG	GCTTACCATC	TGGCCCCAGT
	6781	GCTGCAATGA	TACCGCGAGA	CCCACGCTCA	CCGGCTCCAG	ATTTATCAGC	AATAAACACG
	6841	CCAGCCGGAA	GGGCCGAGCG	CAGAAGTGGT	CCTGCAACTT	TATCCGCTCT	CATCCAGTCT
60	6901	ATTAATTGTT	GCCGGGAAGC	TAGAGTAAGT	AGTTCCGCCG	TTAATAGTTT	GCGCAACGTT
	6961	GTTGCCATTG	CTACAGGCAT	CGTGGTGTCA	CGCTCGTCTG	TTGGTATGGC	TTCATTACAG

5 7021 TCCGGTTCCC AACGATCAAG GCGAGTTACA TGATCCCCCA TGTTGTGCAA AAAAGCGGTT  
7081 AGCTCCTTCG GTCCTCCGAT CGTTGTCAGA AGTAAGTTGG CCGCAGTGTT ATCACTCATG  
7141 GTTATGGCAG CACTGCATAA TTCTCTTACT GTCATGCCAT CCGTAAGATG CTTTTCTGTG  
7201 ACTGGTGAGT ACTCAACCAA GTCATTCTGA GAATAGTGTA TCGGGCGACC GAGTTGCTCT  
10 7261 TGCCCGGCGT CAATACGGGA TAATACCGCG CCACATAGCA GAACTTTAAA AGTGCTCATC  
7321 ATTGGAAAAC GTTCTTCGGG GCGAAAACCTC TCAAGGATCT TACCGCTGTT GAGATCCAGT  
7381 TCGATGTAAC CCACTCGTGC ACCCAACTGA TCTTCAGCAT CTTTTACTTT CACCAGCGTT  
7441 TCTGGGTGAG CAAAAACAGG AAGGCAAAAT GCCGCAAAAA AGGGAATAAG GGCGACACGG  
10 7501 AAATGTTGAA TACTCATACT CTTCCCTTTT CAATATTATT GAAGCATTTA TCAGGGTTAT  
7561 TGTCTCATGA GCGGATACAT ATTTGAATGT ATTTAGAAAA ATAAACAAAT AGGGGTTCCG  
7621 CGCACATTTT CCCGAAAAGT GCCACCTGAC

//

(SEQ ID NO: 9)

15

20

## References

1. Fire, A. et al. Potent and specific genetic interference by double-stranded RNA in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Nature* 391, 806-11. (1998).
- 5 2. McManus, M. T. & Sharp, P. A. Gene Silencing in Mammals by siRNAs. *Nature Genetics Reviews* In Press (2002).
3. Reinhart, B. J. et al. The 21-nucleotide let-7 RNA regulates developmental timing in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Nature* 403, 901-6. (2000).
4. Olsen, P. H. & Ambros, V. The lin-4 regulatory RNA controls developmental timing in *Caenorhabditis elegans* by blocking LIN-14 protein synthesis after the initiation of translation. *Dev Biol* 216, 671-80. (1999).
- 10 5. Moss, E. G., Lee, R. C. & Ambros, V. The cold shock domain protein LIN-28 controls developmental timing in *C. elegans* and is regulated by the lin-4 RNA. *Cell* 88, 637-46. (1997).
- 15 6. Wightman, B., Ha, I. & Ruvkun, G. Posttranscriptional regulation of the heterochronic gene lin-14 by lin-4 mediates temporal pattern formation in *C. elegans*. *Cell* 75, 855-62. (1993).
7. Kennerdell, J. R. & Carthew, R. W. Use of dsRNA-mediated genetic interference to demonstrate that frizzled and frizzled 2 act in the wingless pathway. *Cell* 95, 1017-26. (1998).
- 20 8. Stark, G. R., Kerr, I. M., Williams, B. R., Silverman, R. H. & Schreiber, R. D. How cells respond to interferons. *Annu Rev Biochem* 67, 227-64 (1998).
9. Elbashir, S. M., Lendeckel, W. & Tuschl, T. RNA interference is mediated by 21- and 22-nucleotide RNAs. *Genes Dev* 15, 188-200. (2001).
- 25 10. Elbashir, S. M. et al. Duplexes of 21-nucleotide RNAs mediate RNA interference in cultured mammalian cells. *Nature* 411, 494-8. (2001).
11. McManus, M. T., Haines, B. B., Dillon, C.P., Whitehurst, C.E., van Parijs, L., Chen, J. & Sharp, P. A. siRNA-mediated gene silencing in T-cells. *The Journal of Immunology*, 2002, 169: 5754-5760.
- 30 12. Brummelkamp, T. R., Bernards, R. & Agami, R. A System for Stable Expression of Short Interfering RNAs in Mammalian Cells. *Science* 21, 21 (2002).

13. Paddison, P. J., Caudy, A. A., Bernstein, E., Hannon, G. J. & Conklin, D. S. Short hairpin RNAs (shRNAs) induce sequence-specific silencing in mammalian cells. *Genes Dev* 16, 948-58. (2002).
14. Sui, G. et al. A DNA vector-based RNAi technology to suppress gene expression in  
5 mammalian cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 99, 5515-20. (2002).
15. Yu, J. Y., DeRuiter, S. L. & Turner, D. L. RNA interference by expression of short-interfering RNAs and hairpin RNAs in mammalian cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 23, 23 (2002).
16. Paul, C. P., Good, P. D., Winer, I. & Engelke, D. R. Effective expression of small  
10 interfering RNA in human cells. *Nat Biotechnol* 20, 505-8. (2002).
17. Bernstein, E., Caudy, A. A., Hammond, S. M. & Hannon, G. J. Role for a bidentate ribonuclease in the initiation step of RNA interference. *Nature* 409, 363-6. (2001).
18. Martinez, J., Patkaniowska, A., Urlaub, H., Luhrmann, R. & Tuschl, T. Single-Stranded Antisense siRNAs Guide Target RNA Cleavage in RNAi. *Cell* 110, 563-574  
15 (2002).
19. Brummelkamp, T. R., Bernards, R., and Agami, R. Stable suppression of tumorigenicity by virus-mediated RNA interference. *Cancer Cell* (2002).
20. Naldini, L. Lentiviruses as gene transfer agents for delivery to non-dividing cells. *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 9, 457-63 (1998).
- 20 21. Naldini, L. et al. In vivo gene delivery and stable transduction of nondividing cells by a lentiviral vector. *Science* 272, 263-7 (1996).
22. Jaenisch, R., Fan, H. & Croker, B. Infection of preimplantation mouse embryos and of newborn mice with leukemia virus: tissue distribution of viral DNA and RNA and leukemogenesis in the adult animal. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 72, 4008-12 (1975).
- 25 23. Pfeifer, A., Ikawa, M., Dayn, Y. & Verma, I. M. Transgenesis by lentiviral vectors: lack of gene silencing in mammalian embryonic stem cells and preimplantation embryos. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 99, 2140-5 (2002).
24. Lois, C., Hong, E. J., Pease, S., Brown, E. J. & Baltimore, D. Germline transmission and tissue-specific expression of transgenes delivered by lentiviral vectors. *Science*  
30 295, 868-72 (2002).
25. Hacein-Bey-Abina, S. et al. Sustained correction of X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency by ex vivo gene therapy. *N Engl J Med* 346, 1185-93 (2002).
26. Tuschl, T. Expanding small RNA interference. *Nat Biotechnol* 20, 446-8 (2002).



27. Schmidt, E. V., Christoph, G., Zeller, R. & Leder, P. The cytomegalovirus enhancer: a pan-active control element in transgenic mice. *Mol Cell Biol* 10, 4406-11 (1990).
28. McManus, M. T., Petersen, C. P., Haines, B. B., Chen, J. & Sharp, P. A. Gene silencing using micro-RNA designed hairpins. *Rna* 8, 842-50. (2002).
- 5 29. Miyoshi, H., Blomer, U., Takahashi, M., Gage, F. H. & Verma, I. M. Development of a self-inactivating lentivirus vector. *J Virol* 72, 8150-7 (1998).
30. Devroe, E. a. S., PA. Retrovirus-delivered siRNA. *BMC Biotechnology* 2 (2002).
31. Willerford, D. M. et al. Interleukin-2 receptor alpha chain regulates the size and content of the peripheral lymphoid compartment. *Immunity* 3, 521-30 (1995).
- 10 32. Chen, J., Lansford, R., Stewart, V., Young, F. & Alt, F. W. RAG-2-deficient blastocyst complementation: an assay of gene function in lymphocyte development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 90, 4528-32 (1993).
33. Paddison, P. J. & Hannon, G. J. RNA interference: the new somatic cell genetics? *Cancer Cell* 2, 17-23. (2002).
- 15 34. Hannon, G. J. RNA interference. *Nature* 418, 244-51. (2002).
35. Mitchell, T. C. et al. Immunological adjuvants promote activated T cell survival via induction of Bcl-3. *Nat Immunol* 2, 397-402 (2001).
36. Eszterhas, S. K., Bouhassira, E. E., Martin, D. I. & Fiering, S. Transcriptional interference by independently regulated genes occurs in any relative arrangement of the genes and is influenced by chromosomal integration position. *Mol Cell Biol* 22, 469-79 (2002).
- 20 37. Fung-Leung, W. P. et al. CD8 is needed for development of cytotoxic T cells but not helper T cells. *Cell* 65, 443-9 (1991).
38. Hogquist, K. A. Signal strength in thymic selection and lineage commitment. *Curr Opin Immunol* 13, 225-31 (2001).
- 25 39. Paddison, P. J., Caudy, A. A., Bernstein, E., Hannon, G. J. & Conklin, D. S. Short hairpin RNAs (shRNAs) induce sequence-specific silencing in mammalian cells. *Genes Dev* 16, 948-58 (2002).
40. Dull, T., Zufferey, R., Kelly, M., Mandel, R.J., Nguyen, M., Trono, D., & Naldini, L., A Third-Generation Lentivirus Vector with a Conditional Packaging System. *Journal of Virology*, 72(11), 8463-8471 (1998).
- 30

41. Zufferey, R., D. Nagy, R. J. Mandel, L. Naldini, and D. Trono. 1997. Multiply attenuated lentiviral vector achieves efficient gene delivery in vivo. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 15:871-875

5

### **Equivalents**

[00353] Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention  
10 described herein. The Examples below are provided to illustrate the invention and are not limiting. Alternative procedures known to one of ordinary skill in the art might also be used. The scope of the present invention is not intended to be limited to the above Description, but rather is as set forth in the appended claims.

14